

# SYSTEMS FOR BATHROOM AND SHOWER

Programme · Prices in Euro excl. VAT · effective January 1, 2025





# Welcome to LUX ELEMENTS



The family-owned company LUX ELEMENTS is an experienced specialist in handling polystyrene hard foam and its further processing into secure substrates for bathrooms and wellness areas.

The product range is based on the ground-breaking invention of company founder Herbert Lux, patented in 1981: 'The Original' – a support element with a core of hard foam and double-sided mortar coating in which a stabilising glass fibre fabric is embedded.

Starting from the construction panel in different thicknesses, the range has been constantly developed and expanded. Today, LUX ELEMENTS offers complete systems for **bathroom and shower, private spa and wellness**.



ISO 9001  
Zertifiziertes  
Qualitätsmanagementsystem

[www.tuvsud.com/ms-zert](http://www.tuvsud.com/ms-zert)



# LUX ELEMENTS® – The original

On account of its outstanding physical properties in combination with very good workability, this moisture-resistant and modern building material creates free space for planners, designers, tradesmen and industry – whether in the form of panels, blanks or ready-made products.

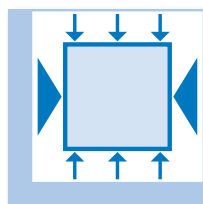
Hard foam support elements from LUX ELEMENTS are characterised by these advantages:



environmentally  
friendly



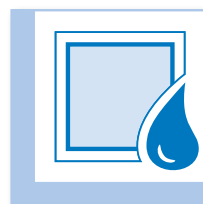
proven quality



pressure-stable  
and rigid



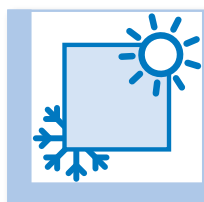
lightweight



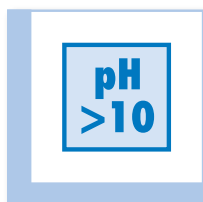
water-resistant



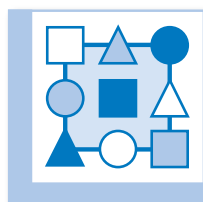
fire-retarding



insulating



mould-resistant



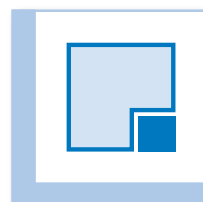
design variety



alternative  
surfaces



economical

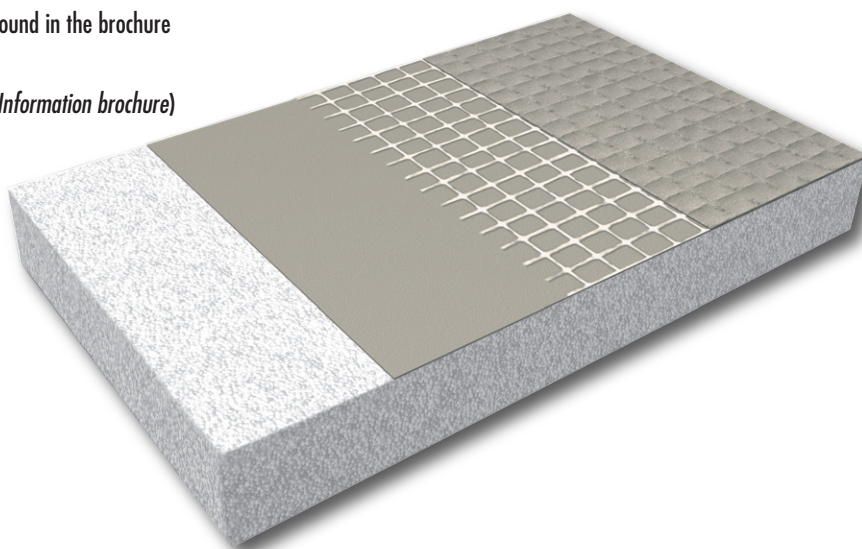


system-oriented

Detailed information on the material properties can be found in the brochure

**'Sustainability – The Original can do'**

(Download from [www.luxements.com](http://www.luxements.com) under *Downloads/Information brochure*)





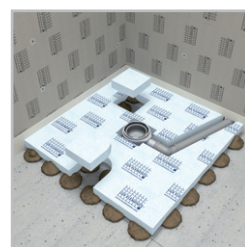
# LUX ELEMENTS – Products

## ■ Standard products and mounting material

The LUX ELEMENTS product portfolio includes a wide range of prefabricated shaped parts and building kits made of hard foam support material as standard products with fixed dimensions or in graduated sizes. This range is complemented by matching technical system products.

Furthermore, LUX ELEMENTS offers an extensive range of assembly materials for the safe processing of hard foam support elements, including adhesives, sealing tapes and sealing fillers as well as reinforcement fabric and mounting aids.

Together, all the products form **systems** for **bathroom construction and design**, including flush with the floor **shower bases** as well as the design of **private and public wellness areas**.





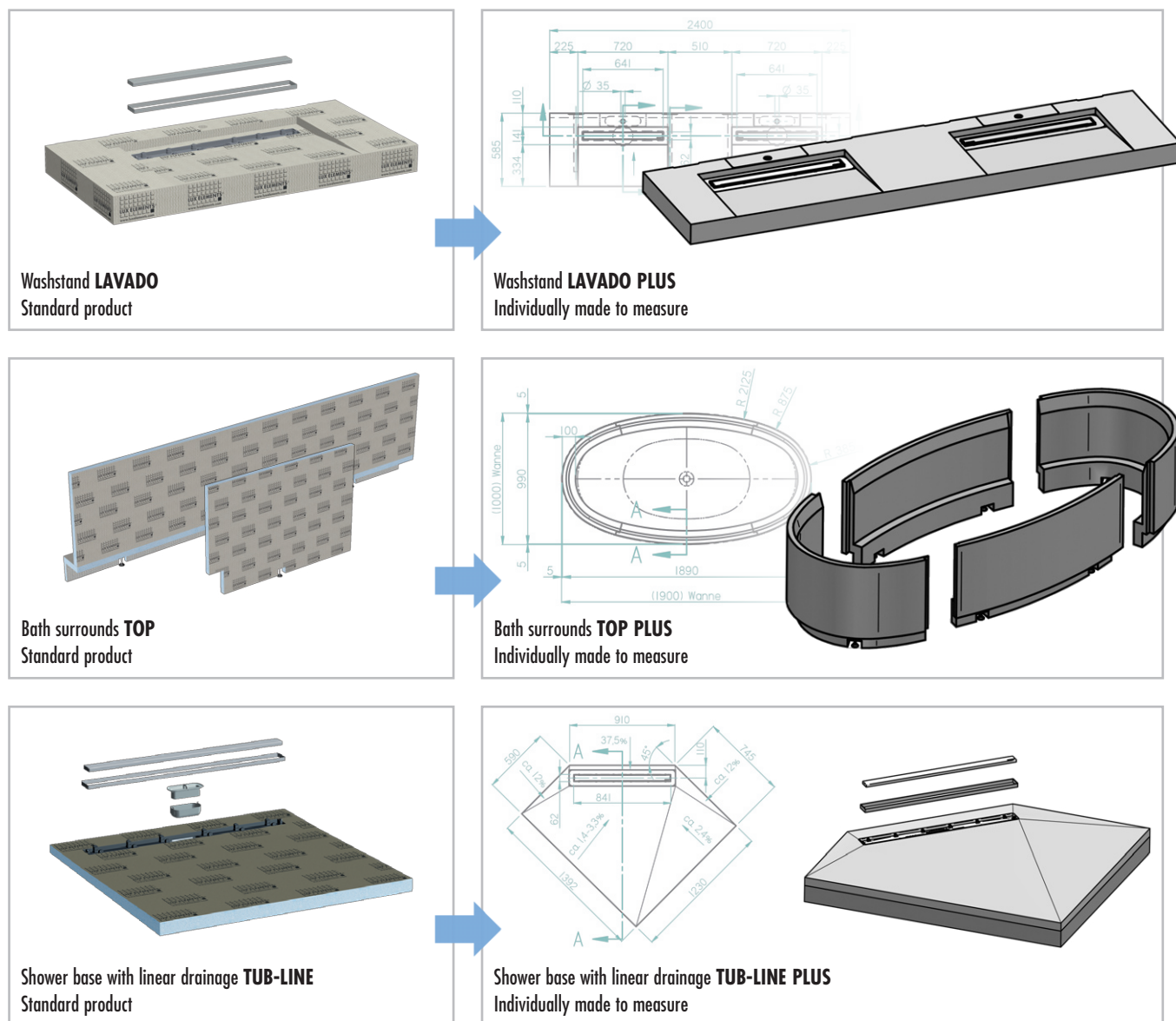
## ■ LUX ELEMENTS®-... PLUS – Individually made to measure

Unable to find the desired versions of standard products or looking for other dimensions or a different shape? LUX ELEMENTS is able to produce bespoke individual products. These bespoke productions bear the suffix 'PLUS'.

Just ask for the article you want. After successfully checking the technical feasibility you will receive an individual quotation.



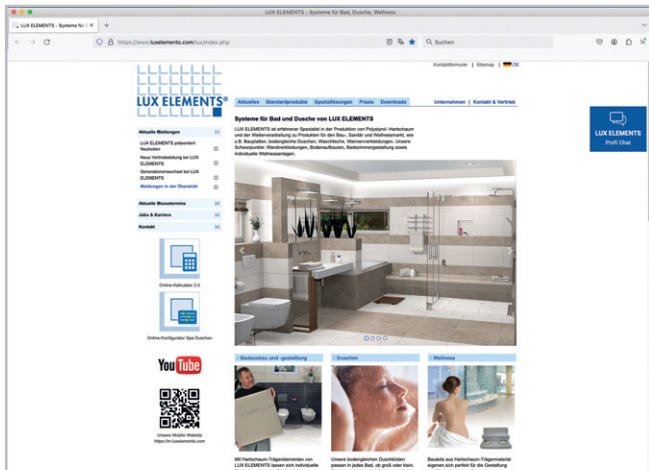
### Examples





# LUX ELEMENTS – Online

## Website – Product information and download centre



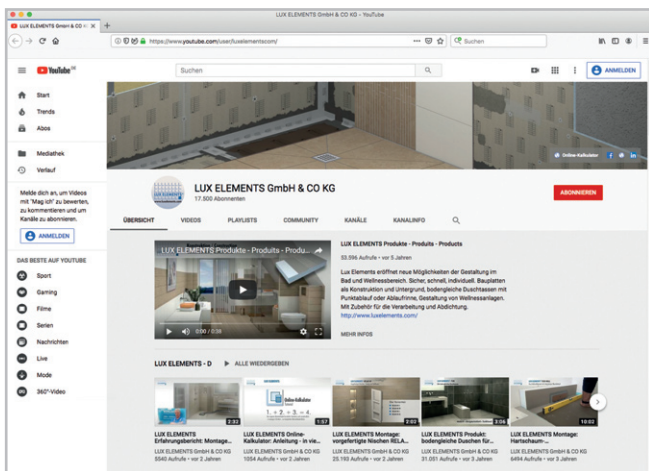
Detailed information on all products and on the company and link to the online calculator (see page 7).

A clearly arranged download area contains data sheets, assembly instructions, test reports and all brochures in PDF format.

[www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com)



## YouTube – Product and assembly videos

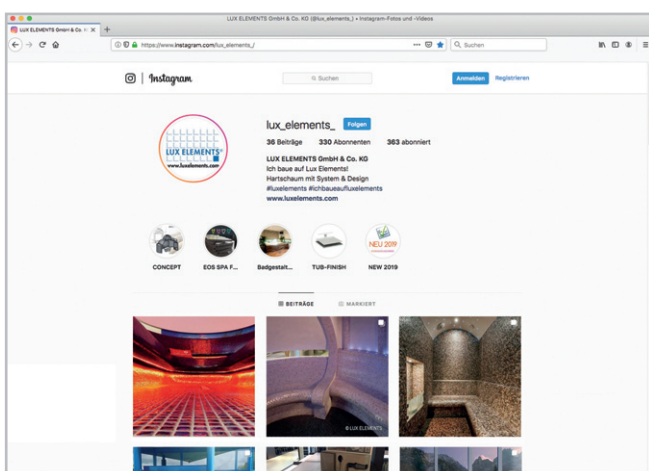


Illustrative information on many products, arranged into playlists. An extensive range of assembly videos shows you step by step how fast and simple the installation of the LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements is:

[www.youtube.com/user/luxelementscom](http://www.youtube.com/user/luxelementscom)



## Social Media – Current news and pictures



The LUX ELEMENTS social media channels provide information on trade fairs, customer events, products, anniversaries and much more. Subscribe to our company pages – you're in for a surprise!

Facebook



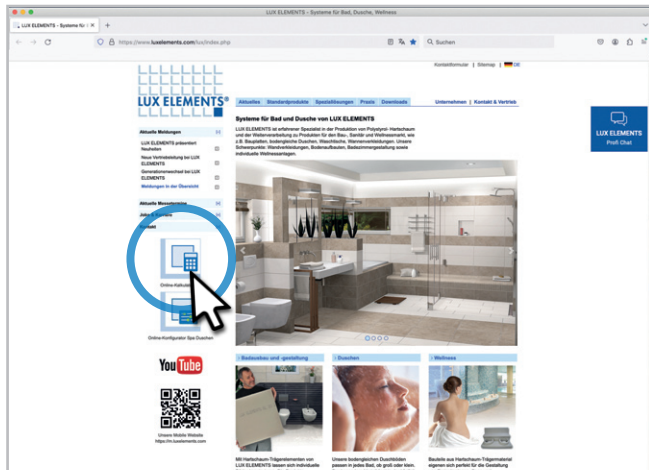
Instagram



LinkedIn



## ■ Online calculator – Determining your own material requirements



... was never as simple and quick as this.

Get a complete bill of materials free of charge and without obligation – in a few steps – with the help of the online calculator.

Simply click on the icon at [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) ...

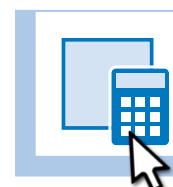
- Select the category ...
- Answer the questions ...
- Step by step to the result ...

| Anzahl                           | Artikelnummer | Artikel                                                                                                          | Preis/Einheit   | Preis           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 8 Platten                        | LREL3002      | ELEMENT-VK 20<br>Hartschaum-Trägerelement, einseitig<br>verklebbar, -Standardformat:<br>2500 mm x 600 mm x 20 mm | 47,08 € / m²    | 383,10 €        |
| <b>Schrauben &amp; Verkleben</b> |               |                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |
| 1 Beutel                         | LFIXZ1112     | FIX-SB 48S35<br>Dübelungssatz aus Schraube und Scheibe   50  <br>45 mm<br>Ø 3,5 mm                               | 0,66 € / Set    | 33,00 €         |
| 2 Kartuschen                     | LCOL21030     | COL-MK<br>Montagekleber                                                                                          | 20,57 € / Stück | 41,14 €         |
| <b>Stoßabdichtung</b>            |               |                                                                                                                  |                 |                 |
| 2 Beutel                         | LDRYZ1016     | DRY-ASK<br>Abdichtepachtel                                                                                       | 10,73 € / kg    | 75,11 €         |
| 2 Rollen                         | LDRYZ3002     | DRY-OBV<br>Dichtband für ELEMENT-VK<br>10-16mm x 120 mm                                                          | 5,30 € / m      | 106,00 €        |
| 2 Ecken                          | LDRYZ3101     | DRY-OBVE<br>Dichtband für ELEMENT-VK, Innenecken                                                                 | 9,34 € / Stück  | 18,68 €         |
| <b>Gesamtsumme</b>               |               |                                                                                                                  |                 | <b>627,03 €</b> |

Herstellerpreise gemäß LUX ELEMENTS-Preisliste 2024 in EURO ohne Mehrwertsteuer

Materialbedarf speichern für Anfrage  
Materialbedarf als PDF anzeigen  
Fragen stellen  
Neuen Materialbedarf ermitteln

- Generate the list ...
- Done!



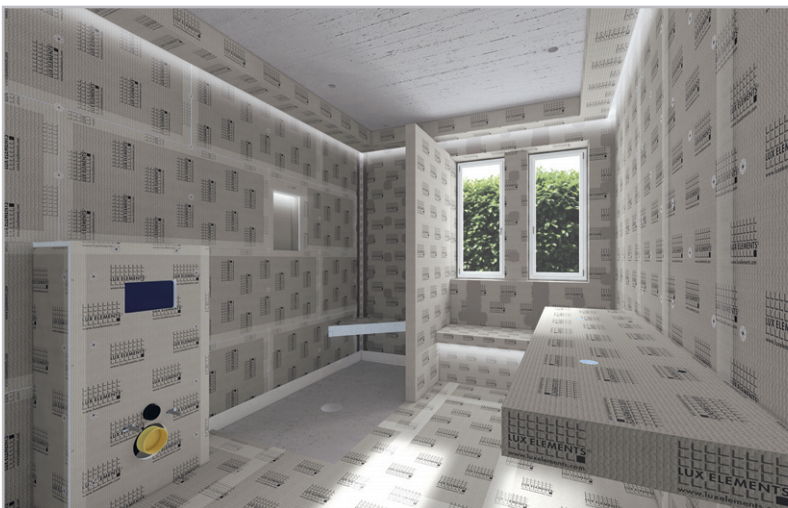


# LUX ELEMENTS – Systems for bathroom and shower

---



**Bathroom  
construction**



**Bathroom  
design**



**Showers**

**Construction panels – LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT**

**Construction panel for underfloor heating – LUX ELEMENTS®-FLOOR**

**Fastening sets and dowels – LUX ELEMENTS®-FIX**

**Adhesives – LUX ELEMENTS®-COL**

**Sealing tapes and sealing filler – LUX ELEMENTS®-DRY**

**Reinforcement fabric – LUX ELEMENTS®-ARM**

**Mounting aids – LUX ELEMENTS®-MONT**

## **Systems for bathroom construction**

from page 10

**Installation cladding – LUX ELEMENTS®-TEC**

**Bath surrounds – LUX ELEMENTS®-TOP**

**Washstands – LUX ELEMENTS®-LAVADO**

**Bath tubs – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BW**

**Niches – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-NI**

**Benches – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA**

**Shower partition walls – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-TW**

## **Systems for bathroom design**

from page 30

**Point drainage – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-...**

**Linear drainage– LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE ...**

- ... on unfinished floor in screed
- ... on unfinished floor with integrated drainage technology
- ... on unfinished floor with separate drainage technology
- ... in wooden sub-constructions
- Drainage technology and accessories

## **Systems for showers**

from page 58



# LUX ELEMENTS – Systems for bathroom and shower

## Bathroom construction

Here you will find all LUX ELEMENTS products for the construction of a bathroom. This includes the manufacture of substrates for tiles, panels and plaster on the walls and floor as well as cladding, sealing, construction and insulation. The bathroom construction is the basis for the bathroom design (from page 30).

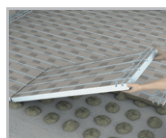


# Bathroom construction – Content



## Construction panels

|                                                                 |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Universal construction panel – ELEMENT-EL .....                 | 12 |
| Easy to process on the building site – ELEMENT Baby Panel ..... | 14 |
| Saves time with large areas – ELEMENT Maxi Panel .....          | 14 |
| Pre-slit construction panel – ELEMENT-SL/SQ .....               | 16 |
| Multi-functional construction panel – ELEMENT-VK .....          | 16 |



## Construction panel for underfloor heating

|                                                              |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Construction panel for underfloor heating – FLOOR-WH F ..... | 18 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|



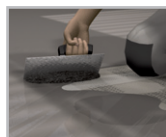
## Fastening sets and dowels

|                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| Plastic hammer fix plug – FIX-KSD .....           | 20 |
| Hammer fix plugs – FIX-FID .....                  | 20 |
| Special screw plug – FIX-SD .....                 | 20 |
| Screw and washer fastening set – FIX-HS/-SB ..... | 20 |
| Hard plastic insert – FIX PRO-MAK .....           | 20 |



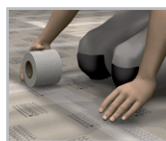
## Adhesives

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Primer – COL-HSV .....           | 22 |
| Fixing adhesive – COL-AK .....   | 22 |
| Mounting adhesive – COL-MK ..... | 22 |



## Sealing tapes and sealing filler

|                                             |    |
|---------------------------------------------|----|
| Sealing tape – DRY-DB .....                 | 24 |
| Sealing film – DRY-DF .....                 | 24 |
| Expansion zone sleeve – DRY-DBDZM .....     | 24 |
| Sealing tape for ELEMENT-VK – DRY-DBV ..... | 24 |
| Cut protection tape – DRY-SB .....          | 24 |
| Sealing filler – DRY-ASK .....              | 24 |



## Reinforcement fabric

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Reinforcement fabric – ARM ..... | 26 |
|----------------------------------|----|



## Mounting aids

|                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Mounting aids – MONT-UNI and -H .....                | 28 |
| Adjusting bath tub claddings – MONT-TOPFIX .....     | 28 |
| Insertion of inspection openings – MONT-TOPREV ..... | 28 |





## Universal construction panel **ELEMENT-EL**

- Moisture-insensitive substrate
- For watertight walls in your private shower
- Reliable on wall and floor
- Creative in design
- Water-resistant and mould-resistant

### Application areas

Thin thicknesses up to 30 mm:

- 4 and 6 mm: e.g. wall levelling
- 10, 12 and 20 mm: stud frame planking
- from 30 mm: installation on dots

Thicker thicknesses from 30 to 100 mm:

- cladding
- construction
- insulating

### Mixed pallets ELEMENT-EL MIX

- Prefabricated mixed pallets for reduced time and effort in ordering and handling
- Fast availability due to defined standard articles
- Optimised for standard applications, e.g. for wall levelling



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT Packaging specifications see p. 138 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



ELEMENT-EL ...

|  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |                |          |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|
|  | LELEE1119    | ELEMENT-EL 10*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 10 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 36,11    |
|  | LELEE1131    | ELEMENT-EL 12*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 12 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 37,24    |
|  | LELEE1120    | ELEMENT-EL 20*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 20 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 40,40    |
|  | LELEE1121    | ELEMENT-EL 30*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 30 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 43,91    |
|  | LELEE1123    | ELEMENT-EL 40*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 40 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 48,51    |
|  | LELEE1122    | ELEMENT-EL 50*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 50 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 53,15    |
|  | LELEE1133    | ELEMENT-EL 80*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                  | 2500 x 600 x 80 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 68,91    |
|  | LELEE1137    | ELEMENT-EL 100*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                 | 2500 x 600 x 100 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 78,95    |
|  | LELEEMIX2000 | ELEMENT-EL MIX 1*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 33 m <sup>2</sup> /22 pieces EL 10, 33 m <sup>2</sup> /22 pieces EL 30, 9 m <sup>2</sup> /6 pieces EL 40   |                     | set            | 3.077,03 |
|  | LELEEMIX2001 | ELEMENT-EL MIX 2*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 30 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL 10, 30 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL 30, 15 m <sup>2</sup> /10 pieces EL 50 |                     | set            | 3.197,62 |
|  | LELEEMIX2002 | ELEMENT-EL MIX 3*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 30 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL 10, 30 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL 20, 15 m <sup>2</sup> /10 pieces L 30  |                     | set            | 2.953,68 |
|  | LELEEMIX2003 | ELEMENT-EL MIX 4*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 45 m <sup>2</sup> /30 pieces EL 20, 24 m <sup>2</sup> /16 pieces EL 30, 6 m <sup>2</sup> /4 pieces EL 50   |                     | set            | 3.190,43 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for ELEMENT.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on ELEMENT.

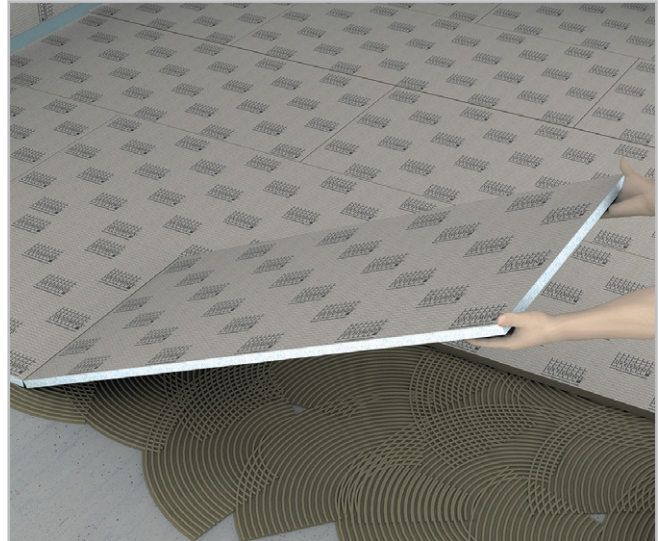
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





## Easy to process on the building site **ELEMENT Baby Panel**

- 'One-man panel' in a half-length (1250 x 600 mm)
- Easy transport, even in confined spaces
- Fits into smaller vans and other vehicles without being cut to size
- More comfortable installation in small rooms or in attics due to its handy size
- Well suited for floor applications
- Also available as a pre-assembled **mixed pallet** (see page 12)



## Saves time with large areas **ELEMENT Maxi Panel**

- Enlarged width (2500 x 900 mm)
- Fast installation on large areas
- Fewer element joints in the shower area
- Fewer panel joints that need to be reinforced and filled
- Also in a thicker version (50, 80, 100 mm) e.g. for quick construction of partition walls
- Also available as a pre-assembled **mixed pallet** (see page 12)



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT Packaging specifications see p. 138 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



|  |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                |          |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|
|  | LELEE1116    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 4*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                                | 1250 x 600 x 4 mm   | m <sup>2</sup> | 35,71    |
|  | LELEE1117    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 6*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                                | 1250 x 600 x 6 mm   | m <sup>2</sup> | 34,33    |
|  | LELEE1118    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 10*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 10 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 36,12    |
|  | LELEE1135    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 12*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 12 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 37,23    |
|  | LELEE1141    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 20*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 20 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 40,40    |
|  | LELEE1142    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 30*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 30 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 43,91    |
|  | LELEE1143    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 40*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 40 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 48,51    |
|  | LELEE1144    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 50*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 50 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 53,15    |
|  | LELEE1145    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 80*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 1250 x 600 x 80 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 68,90    |
|  | LELEE1146    | ELEMENT-EL Baby 100*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                              | 1250 x 600 x 100 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 78,95    |
|  | LELEEMIX1000 | ELEMENT-EL BABY MIX 1*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 30 m <sup>2</sup> /40 pieces EL Baby 4, 30 m <sup>2</sup> /40 pieces EL Baby 6, 15 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL Baby 10 |                     | set            | 2.642,40 |
|  | LELEE1210    | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 12*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 2500 x 900 x 12 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 39,17    |
|  | LELEE1211    | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 20*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 2500 x 900 x 20 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 42,74    |
|  | LELEE1212    | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 50*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 2500 x 900 x 50 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 56,00    |
|  | LELEE1213    | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 80*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                               | 2500 x 900 x 80 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 70,74    |
|  | LELEE1214    | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 100*, hard foam support element                                                                                                                                                              | 2500 x 900 x 100 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 81,50    |
|  | LELEEMIX3000 | ELEMENT-EL MAXI MIX 1*, mixed pallet with hard foam support elements, consisting of: 45 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL Maxi 12, 45 m <sup>2</sup> /20 pieces EL Maxi 20                                        |                     | set            | 3.685,77 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for ELEMENT.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on ELEMENT.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



**LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT-SL/SQ**  
Standard-compliant substrate without further sealing  
for private shower areas according to DIN 18534



**LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT-VK**  
Standard-compliant sealing for highly stressed  
areas according to DIN 18534, Part 6



## Pre-slit construction panel

### ELEMENT-SL/SQ

- Factory pre-slit hard foam support elements, vertically slit (SL) or horizontally slit (SQ)
- Flexible, fast and clean shaping of round forms, e.g. rounded partition walls



## Multi-functional construction panel

### ELEMENT-VK

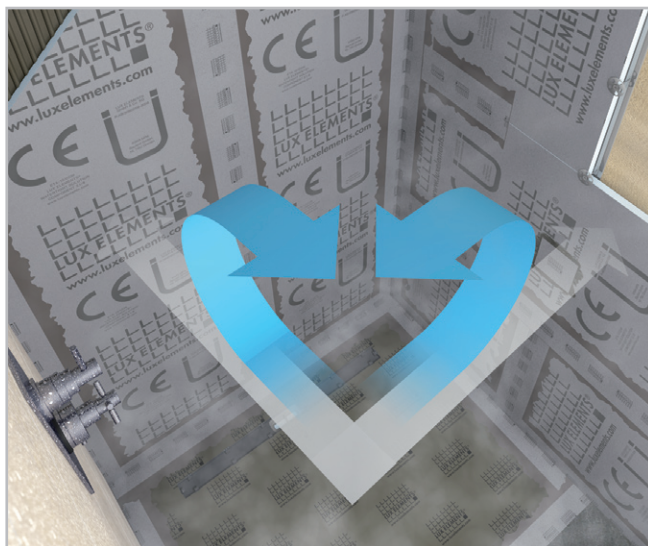
- Factory-sealed construction panel (panel-type sealing element AIV-P) with vapour barrier properties
- Unites the benefits of the ELEMENT-EL universal construction panel with those of a seal
- Also available as **Baby panel** ('one-man panel') in a half-length of 1250 mm (see page 14)
- Matching mounting material e.g. sealing tapes, inner and outer corners, see page 24



## Application areas

In wet rooms where sealing or a vapour barrier is required:

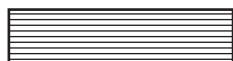
- on the wall
- to laths
- to framework



ETA-13/0238  
LUX ELEMENTS®  
WATERTIGHT SOLUTION  
COMPONENT 3.1/8  
www.luxelements.com  
0799-CPR-130 - Nr LEWS2013

## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT Packaging specifications see p. 126 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



ELEMENT-SL ...



ELEMENT-SQ ...



ELEMENT-VK Baby ...



ELEMENT-VK ...

|  |           |                                                                           |                    |                |        |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------|
|  | LELEE2001 | ELEMENT-SL 30*, hard foam support element, vertically slit                | 2500 x 600 x 30 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 86,40  |
|  | LELEE2003 | ELEMENT-SL 50*, hard foam support element, vertically slit                | 2500 x 600 x 50 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 99,49  |
|  | LELEE2002 | ELEMENT-SQ 30*, hard foam support element, horizontally slit              | 2500 x 600 x 30 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 103,86 |
|  | LELEE2004 | ELEMENT-SQ 50*, hard foam support element, horizontally slit              | 2500 x 600 x 50 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 117,08 |
|  | LELEE3009 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 6*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side  | 1250 x 600 x 6 mm  | m <sup>2</sup> | 42,26  |
|  | LELEE3010 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 12*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side | 1250 x 600 x 12 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 45,03  |
|  | LELEE3011 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 20*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side | 1250 x 600 x 20 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 48,03  |
|  | LELEE3012 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 30*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side | 1250 x 600 x 30 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 51,34  |
|  | LELEE3013 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 50*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side | 1250 x 600 x 50 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 60,02  |
|  | LELEE3001 | ELEMENT-VK 12*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side      | 2500 x 600 x 12 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 45,03  |
|  | LELEE3002 | ELEMENT-VK 20*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side      | 2500 x 600 x 20 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 48,03  |
|  | LELEE3003 | ELEMENT-VK 30*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side      | 2500 x 600 x 30 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 51,34  |
|  | LELEE3005 | ELEMENT-VK 50*, hard foam support element, fleece backed on one side      | 2500 x 600 x 50 mm | m <sup>2</sup> | 60,02  |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for ELEMENT.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



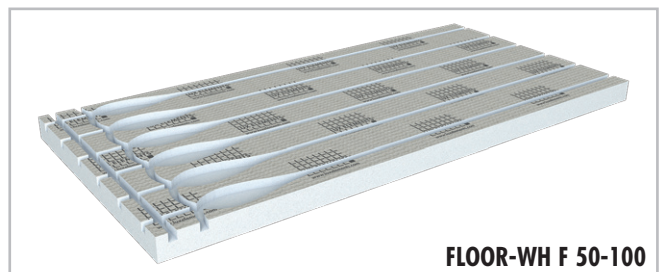
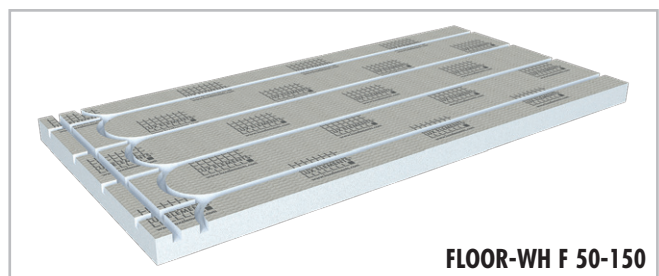
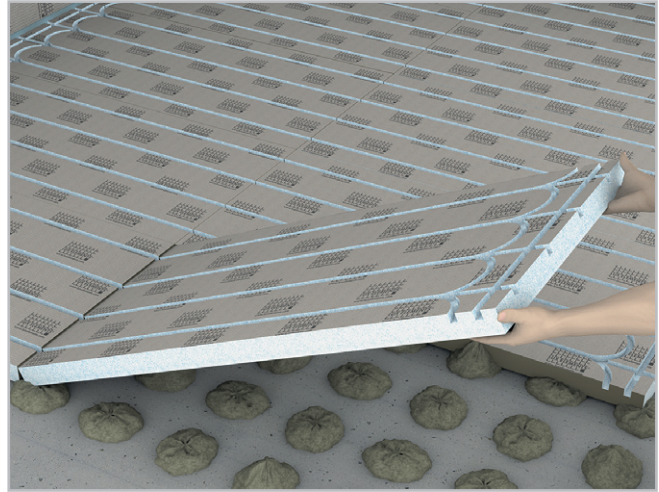
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on ELEMENT.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Construction panel for underfloor heating FLOOR-WH F

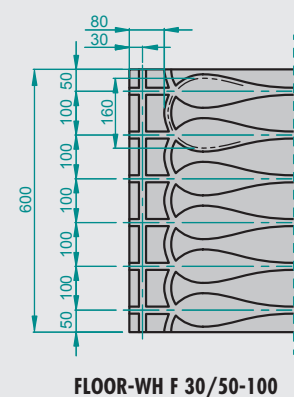
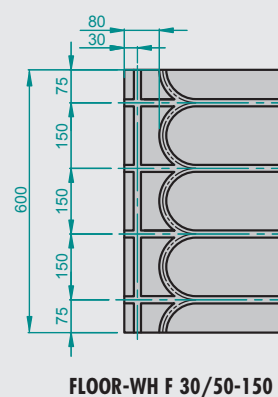
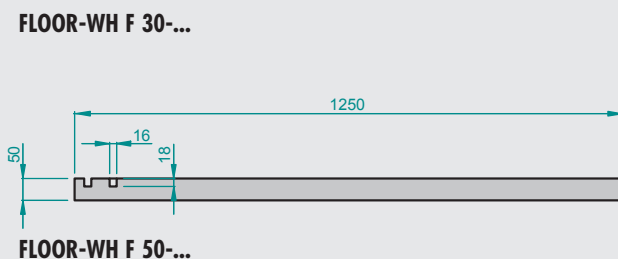
- Hard foam support element with milling for installing underfloor heating pipes under ceramic surfaces
- In two sizes and two version
- Installation and insulating element in one
- Low installation heights – ideal for renovations
- Quick and easy installation
- No screed necessary
- Short drying times during renovation
- Rapid heating of the room due to direct heat dissipation into the ceramic top covering
- Suitable for water heating with pipe diameter 16 mm
- Simple to process for adaptation to room situation

**Please note:** LUX ELEMENTS®-FLOOR-WH F is suitable for use on either wooden floors or mineral substrates such as concrete or screed. Using FLOOR-WH F 30 the fixing adhesive must always be applied over the full surface, FLOOR-WH F 50 can also be placed on dots (dots spacing  $\leq 200$  mm). For wooden floors, full coverage adhesion is always required.



### ■ FLOOR-WH F

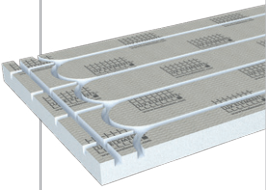
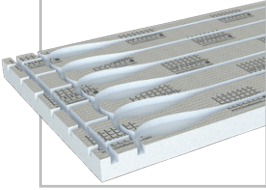
Dimensions in mm





## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-FLOOR

Packaging specifications see p. 139

|                                                                                   | ARTICLE-NUMBER    | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                 | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT           | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|  | <b>LFLOOR1000</b> | <b>FLOOR-WH F 30-150</b> , hard foam support element, with milled holes for the installation of underfloor heating pipes, laying distance 150 mm, pipe diameter 16 mm | 1250 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | m <sup>2</sup> | 65,79             |
|                                                                                   | <b>LFLOOR1001</b> | <b>FLOOR-WH F 50-150</b> , hard foam support element, with milled holes for the installation of underfloor heating pipes, laying distance 150 mm, pipe diameter 16 mm | 1250 x 600 x 50 mm                                       | m <sup>2</sup> | 71,30             |
|  | <b>LFLOOR1002</b> | <b>FLOOR-WH F 30-100</b> , hard foam support element, with milled holes for the installation of underfloor heating pipes, laying distance 100 mm, pipe diameter 16 mm | 1250 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | m <sup>2</sup> | 65,79             |
|                                                                                   | <b>LFLOOR1003</b> | <b>FLOOR-WH F 50-100</b> , hard foam support element, with milled holes for the installation of underfloor heating pipes, laying distance 100 mm, pipe diameter 16 mm | 1250 x 600 x 50 mm                                       | m <sup>2</sup> | 71,30             |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for FLOOR.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on FLOOR.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Fastening sets and dowels

### FIX

Fastening sets/aids and dowels in a system for LUX-ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements:

#### Plastic hammer fix plug – FIX-KSD

- For fixing LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements to an interior wall
- Drill with 8 mm drill
- Anchoring depth: 30–50 mm

#### Hammer fix plugs – FIX-FID

- Drill with 8 mm drill
- Anchoring depth: min. 50 mm
- Note: guaranteed fastening only with firm substrate for the 50 mm-long spreading part

#### Special screw plug – FIX-SD

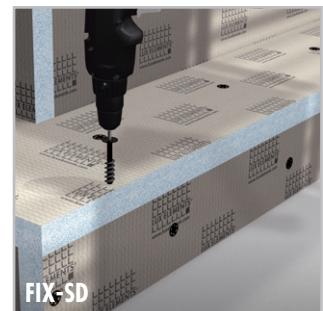
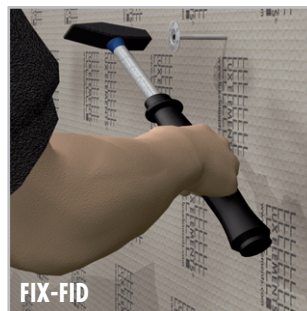
- For connecting LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements to one another
- Bit type PH3/PH2/PR2
- Note: select low speed, medium torque

#### Screw and washer fastening set – FIX-HS/-SB

- For the installation on supports

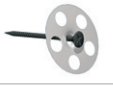
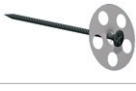
#### Hard plastic insert – FIX PRO-MAK

- For adhering to hard foam
- For the stable fastening, for example, of hose holders or fittings
- Available in the sizes:  
100 x 100 mm, 100 x 200 mm and 200 x 200 mm



## ■ PRODUCT AND PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-FIX

Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                     | NOMINAL FORMAT/<br>DIMENSIONS              | CONTAINER /<br>PACKAGING | WEIGHT /<br>CONTAINER | CONTENTS INDIV.<br>PACKAGING | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    | LFIXZ1034          | FIX-KSD 50,<br>plastic hammer fix plug                                    | 50 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,25 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,86              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1035          | FIX-KSD 70,<br>plastic hammer fix plug                                    | 70 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,30 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,91              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1036          | FIX-KSD 90,<br>plastic hammer fix plug                                    | 90 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,40 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,97              |
|    | LFIXZ2032          | FIX-FID 80,<br>hammer fix plug                                            | 80 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,15 kg               | 10 pieces                    | piece | 0,98              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ2101          | FIX-FID 80,<br>hammer fix plug                                            | 80 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,70 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,82              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1103          | FIX-FID 110,<br>hammer fix plug                                           | 110 mm length                              | bag                      | 0,21 kg               | 10 pieces                    | piece | 1,00              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1102          | FIX-FID 110,<br>hammer fix plug                                           | 110 mm length                              | bag                      | 1,10 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,89              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1104          | FIX-FID 140,<br>hammer fix plug                                           | 140 mm length                              | bag                      | 1,70 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 1,06              |
|  | LFIXZ1110          | FIX-SD 80,<br>screw plug                                                  | 80 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,06 kg               | 10 pieces                    | piece | 0,90              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1010          | FIX-SD 80,<br>screw plug                                                  | 80 mm length                               | bag                      | 0,34 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,80              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1130          | FIX-SD 130,<br>screw plug                                                 | 130 mm length                              | bag                      | 0,12 kg               | 10 pieces                    | piece | 1,36              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1030          | FIX-SD 130,<br>screw plug                                                 | 130 mm length                              | bag                      | 0,70 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 1,23              |
|  | LFIXZ1111          | FIX-HS 80S70,<br>screw with washer<br>for wooden substrate                | screw:<br>80 mm length,<br>washer: Ø 70 mm | bag                      | 1,36 kg               | 50 sets                      | set   | 1,15              |
|  | LFIXZ1112          | FIX-SB 45S35,<br>fastening sets<br>with screw and washer                  | screw:<br>45 mm length,<br>washer: Ø 35 mm | bag                      | 0,34 kg               | 50 sets                      | set   | 0,67              |
|  | LFIXZ1113          | FIX-SB 80S35,<br>fastening sets<br>with screw and washer                  | screw:<br>80 mm length,<br>washer: Ø 35 mm | bag                      | 0,70 kg               | 50 sets                      | set   | 0,98              |
|  | LFIXZ1033          | FIX-S 35,<br>washer, galvanised                                           | Ø 35 mm                                    | bag                      | 0,05 kg               | 10 pieces                    | piece | 0,67              |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1114          | FIX-S 35,<br>washer, galvanised                                           | Ø 35 mm                                    | bag                      | 0,15 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,63              |
|  | LFIXZ1115          | FIX-S 70,<br>washer, galvanised                                           | Ø 70 mm                                    | bag                      | 0,95 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 0,64              |
|  | LFIXZ1025          | FIX-S 60,<br>washer, stainless steel                                      | Ø 60 mm                                    | bag                      | 0,50 kg               | 50 pieces                    | piece | 1,64              |
|  | LFIXZ1200          | FIX PRO-MAK 100/100,<br>hard plastic insert for<br>stabilising fastenings | 100 x 100 x 8 mm                           | carton                   | 0,10 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 40,60             |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1201          | FIX PRO-MAK 100/200,<br>hard plastic insert for<br>stabilising fastenings | 100 x 200 x 8 mm                           | carton                   | 0,12 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 45,50             |
|                                                                                     | LFIXZ1202          | FIX PRO-MAK 200/200,<br>hard plastic insert for<br>stabilising fastenings | 200 x 200 x 8 mm                           | carton                   | 0,15 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 49,68             |

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on FIX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

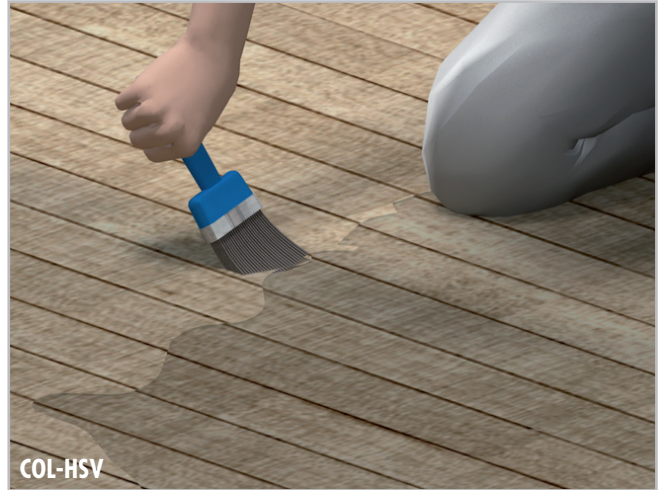


### Adhesives **COL**

Adhesives and primers in a system with LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements:

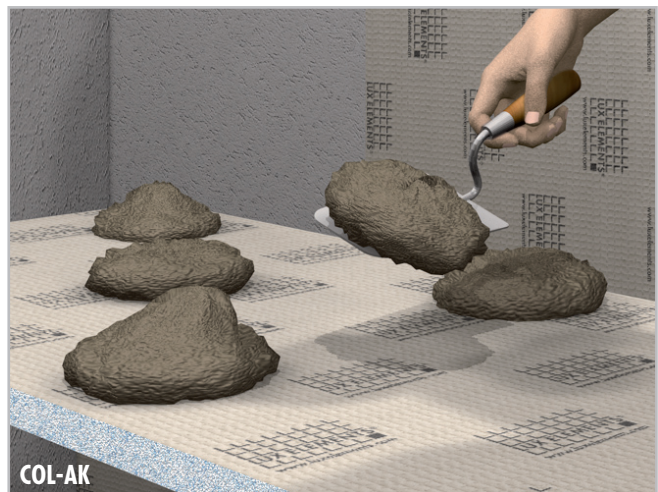
#### Primer – COL-HSV

- Solvent-free dispersion primer
- E.g. for wooden substrates
- For priming absorbing substrates
- As a preliminary wash primer for smooth and sealed substrates
- As moisture protection for calcium-sulphate bonded substrates



#### Fixing adhesive – COL-AK

- Ready-mixed dry mortar
- For the attachment, levelling and adhesion of LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements
- Stable, fast bonding, waterproof
- Low on chromate in accordance with EC directive 2003/53/EC



#### Mounting adhesive – COL-MK

- Moisture-curing, 1-component adhesive based on silane-terminated polymers
- For gluing of LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements both to one another and to wood, wood materials, various metals, stone and ceramics
- Elastic when set, i.e. it is very well suited for stress-compensating bonding
- Also adheres in the presence of water (not underwater areas) with a sealing function
- Adheres to numerous substrates



## ■ PRODUCT AND PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-COL

Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                   | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | CONTAINER / PACKAGING | WEIGHT / CONTAINER | CONTENTS INDIV. PACKAGING | CONTENTS COLLEC. PACKAGING | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|  | LCOLZ1012      | COL-HSV,<br>dispersion-free primer | bottle                | 1 kg               | 1 kg                      |                            | piece | 19,44          |
|  | LCOLZ1003      | COL-AK,<br>fixing adhesive         | bag                   | 15 kg              | 15 kg                     |                            | kg    | 2,92           |
|                                                                                   | LCOLZ1004      | COL-AK,<br>fixing adhesive         | euro pallet           | 960 kg             |                           | 64 x 15 kg                 | kg    | 2,79           |
|  | LCOLZ1030      | COL-MK,<br>mounting adhesive       | cartridge             | 0,5 kg             | 290 ml                    |                            | piece | 20,98          |
|                                                                                   | LCOLZ1130      | COL-MK,<br>mounting adhesive       | cardboard box         | 6 kg               |                           | 12 x 290 ml                | piece | 16,99          |

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on COL.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Sealing tapes and sealing filler **DRY**

Sealing tapes, films and tape sealers for the manufacture of watertight substrates in a system with LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements:

### Sealing tape – DRY-DB

- Extremely thin, tear-resistant, elastic and vapour-permeable special tissue
- For connection sealing in conjunction with DRY-ASK sealing filler, DRY-DF sealing film or shower bases
- For wall/floor connections, inner corners, outer corners

### Sealing film – DRY-DF

- Extremely thin, tear-resistant special tissue
- For flat, alternative seals on the floor or on the wall
- Use in conjunction with DRY-DB sealing tape and DRY-ASK sealing filler for completion of the sealing at transitions and corners

### Expansion zone sleeve – DRY-DBDZM

- Expansion zone in the middle for various external pipe diameters
- Installation with DRY-ASK

### Sealing tape for ELEMENT-VK – DRY-DBV

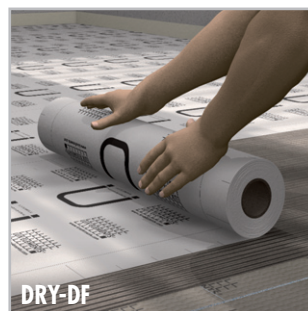
- With sealing vapour-barrier properties
- For use on the fleece-backed ELEMENT-VK (see page 16), e.g. for sealing plate joints
- Also in the shape of inner corners DRY-DBVIE and outer corners DRY-DBVAE

### Cut protection tape – DRY-SB

- Self-adhesive, fixed-edge double-fabric tape with cut-resistant effect
- For the protection of the seal when renewing the permanently elastic service joint (e.g. silicone)

### Sealing filler – DRY-ASK

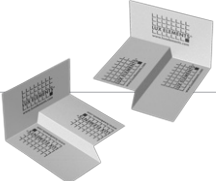
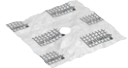
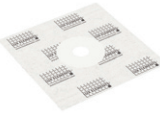
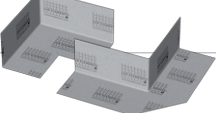
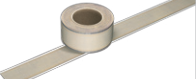
- Single-component, water-impermeable, crack-bridging and flexible sealing compound
- For large seals on LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements





## ■ PRODUCT AND PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-DRY

Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER     | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                       | NOMINAL FORMAT/<br>DIMENSIONS | CONTAINER /<br>PACKAGING | WEIGHT /<br>CONTAINER | CONTENTS INDIV.<br>PACKAGING | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    | <b>LDRYZ1151</b>   | <b>DRY-DB*</b> , sealing tape                                                                               | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 0,15 kg               | 5 m                          | m     | 5,63              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ2001</b>   | <b>DRY-DB*</b> , sealing tape                                                                               | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 0,4 kg                | 10 m                         | m     | 5,41              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ2002</b>   | <b>DRY-DB*</b> , sealing tape                                                                               | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 2,0 kg                | 50 m                         | m     | 4,10              |
|    | <b>LDRYZ2014</b>   | <b>DRY-DF*</b> , sealing film                                                                               | 1000 mm                       | roll                     | 4,2 kg                | 10 m                         | m     | 22,77             |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ2013</b>   | <b>DRY-DF*</b> , sealing film                                                                               | 1000 mm                       | roll                     | 10,7 kg               | 30 m                         | m     | 16,61             |
|    | <b>LDRYZ2103</b>   | <b>DRY-DBIE*</b> , sealing tape<br>for inner corners                                                        |                               | bag                      | 0,045 kg              | 1 piece                      | piece | 9,53              |
|   | <b>LDRYZ2104</b>   | <b>DRY-DBAE*</b> , sealing tape<br>for outer corners                                                        |                               | bag                      | 0,045 kg              | 1 piece                      | piece | 9,53              |
|  | <b>LDRYZ2105.L</b> | <b>DRY-DBIE LINE L*</b> , sealing tape<br>for inner corners, left, for TUB-LINE<br>with one-sided gradient  |                               | bag                      | 0,03 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 11,28             |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ2105.R</b> | <b>DRY-DBIE LINE R*</b> , sealing tape<br>for inner corners, right, for TUB-LINE<br>with one-sided gradient |                               | bag                      | 0,03 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 11,28             |
|  | <b>LDRYZ2206</b>   | <b>DRY-DBWM*</b> ,<br>Sealing sleeve for<br>pipe openings                                                   | 120/120 mm                    | bag                      | 0,1 kg                | 4 pieces                     | piece | 6,41              |
|  | <b>LDRYZ2215</b>   | <b>DRY-DBDZM 120*</b> ,<br>expansion zone sleeve                                                            | 120/120/<br>25/8 mm           | bag                      | 0,12 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 12,90             |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ2216</b>   | <b>DRY-DBDZM 150*</b> ,<br>expansion zone sleeve                                                            | 150/150/<br>60/20 mm          | bag                      | 0,14 kg               | 1 piece                      | piece | 16,39             |
|  | <b>LDRYZ3002</b>   | <b>DRY-DBV*</b> , sealing tape<br>for ELEMENT-VK                                                            | 120 mm                        | roll                     | 0,5 kg                | 10 m                         | m     | 5,41              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ3001</b>   | <b>DRY-DBV*</b> , sealing tape<br>for ELEMENT-VK                                                            | 120 mm                        | roll                     | 1,5 kg                | 30 m                         | m     | 4,10              |
|  | <b>LDRYZ3101</b>   | <b>DRY-DBVIE*</b> , sealing tape<br>for ELEMENT-VK, inner corners                                           |                               | bag                      | 0,043 kg              | 1 piece                      | piece | 9,53              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ3102</b>   | <b>DRY-DBVAE*</b> , sealing tape<br>for ELEMENT-VK, outer corners                                           |                               | bag                      | 0,043 kg              | 1 piece                      | piece | 9,53              |
|  | <b>LDRYZ4001</b>   | <b>DRY-SB</b> ,<br>cut protection tape                                                                      | 10 m                          | roll                     | 0,4 kg                | 1 piece                      | m     | 18,85             |
|  | <b>LDRYZ1016</b>   | <b>DRY-ASK*</b> ,<br>sealing filler                                                                         |                               | bag                      | 3,5 kg                |                              | kg    | 10,95             |
|                                                                                     | <b>LDRYZ1015</b>   | <b>DRY-ASK*</b> ,<br>sealing filler                                                                         |                               | bag                      | 15 kg                 |                              | kg    | 9,08              |



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on DRY.

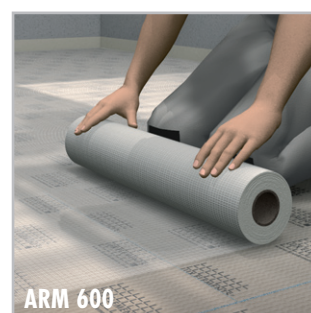
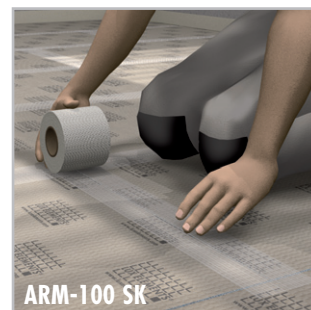
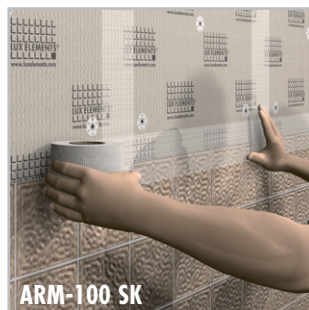
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

### Reinforcement fabric **ARM**

Reinforcement fabric in a system with LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements:

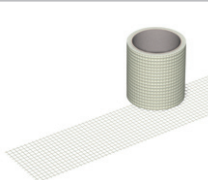
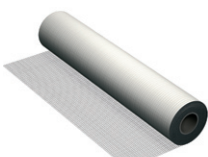
Application areas:

- Board joints
- Transitions
- Surfaces
- Corners



# ■ PRODUCT AND PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-ARM

Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                    | ARTICLE-NUMBER   | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION               | NOMINAL FORMAT/<br>DIMENSIONS | CONTAINER /<br>PACKAGING | WEIGHT /<br>CONTAINER | CONTENTS INDIV.<br>PACKAGING | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|   | <b>LARMZ1006</b> | <b>ARM-100 SK</b> , reinforcement for transitions * | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 0,1 kg                | 10 m                         | m    | 1,32              |
|                                                                                    | <b>LARMZ1007</b> | <b>ARM-100 SK</b> , reinforcement for transitions * | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 0,2 kg                | 20 m                         | m    | 1,19              |
|                                                                                    | <b>LARMZ1001</b> | <b>ARM-100 SK</b> , reinforcement for transitions * | 100 mm                        | roll                     | 0,5 kg                | 90 m                         | m    | 0,93              |
|   | <b>LARMZ1002</b> | <b>ARM-150 SK</b> , reinforcement for corners *     | 150 mm                        | roll                     | 1,0 kg                | 50 m                         | m    | 1,32              |
|  | <b>LARMZ1012</b> | <b>ARM-600</b> , reinforcement for surfaces         | 600 mm                        | roll                     | 0,2 kg                | 2,5 m                        | m    | 3,14              |
|                                                                                    | <b>LARMZ1004</b> | <b>ARM-600</b> , reinforcement for surfaces         | 600 mm                        | roll                     | 1,5 kg                | 20 m                         | m    | 2,12              |

\* self-adhesive design


Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on ARM.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Mounting aids **MONT**

Mounting aids in a system with LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements:

### MONT-UNI and -H

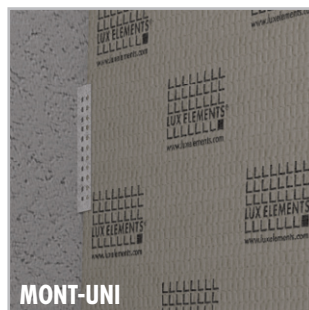
- For connecting LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements to one another
- For mounting on the wall or floor
- For the extension of walls

### MONT-TOPFIX

- For adjusting bath tub claddings (see TOP page 34)

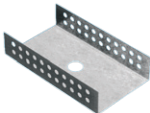
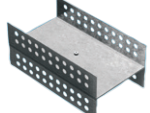
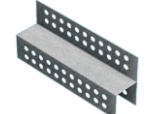
### MONT-TOPREV

- For insertion of inspection openings (see TOP page 36)



## ■ PRODUCT AND PACKAGING SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-MONT

Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                             | CONTAINER /<br>PACKAGING | WEIGHT /<br>CONTAINER | CONTENTS INDIV,<br>PACKAGING | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    | <b>LMONZ1117</b>   | <b>MONT-UNI 50</b> , U-shape mounting aid                                                                         | bag                      | 0,35 kg               | 4 pieces                     | piece | 4,79              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LMONZ1110</b>   | <b>MONT-UNI 80</b> , U-shape mounting aid                                                                         | bag                      | 0,42 kg               | 4 pieces                     | piece | 5,03              |
|    | <b>LMONZ1108</b>   | <b>MONT-H 50</b> , mounting aid for connecting two elements                                                       | bag                      | 0,68 kg               | 4 pieces                     | piece | 9,62              |
|                                                                                     | <b>LMONZ1113</b>   | <b>MONT-H 80</b> , mounting aid for connecting two elements                                                       | bag                      | 0,92 kg               | 4 pieces                     | piece | 10,98             |
|   | <b>LMONZ1015</b>   | <b>MONT-TOPFIX</b> , adjustable foot for bath surrounds                                                           | bag                      | 0,28 kg               | 6 pieces                     | piece | 5,59              |
|  | <b>LMONZ1009</b>   | <b>MONT-TOPREV</b> , mounting aid for maintenance openings for bath tubs consisting of 2 parts for top and bottom | bag                      | 0,25 kg               | 1 set                        | set   | 12,17             |

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on MONT.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

# LUX ELEMENTS – Systems for bathroom and showers

## Bathroom design

Here you will find all LUX ELEMENTS products for bathroom design as a supplement to bathroom construction (from page 10). Whether claddings for installations and bath tubs or separate components such as washstands, bath tub construction kits, niches, bench seats or partition walls: all products are both design element and substrate for tiles, panels and plaster.





# Bathroom design – Content



## Installation cladding

|                                                           |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Pipe cladding elements – TEC-KA / TEC-U .....             | 32 |
| Cladding of pre-wall installation systems – TEC-VWD ..... | 32 |



## Bath surrounds

|                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Bath tub surrounds for rectangular standard bath tubs – TOP-TR ..... | 34 |
| Removable whirlpool cladding – TOP-WP .....                          | 38 |



## Washstands

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Washstands – LAVADO-FLOAT ..... | 40 |
|---------------------------------|----|



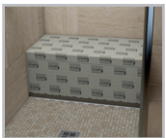
## Bath tubs

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Bath tubs – RELAX-BW ..... | 42 |
|----------------------------|----|



## Niches

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| Niches – RELAX-NI ..... | 44 |
|-------------------------|----|



## Benches

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| Benches – RELAX-BA ..... | 46 |
|--------------------------|----|



## Shower partition walls

|                                        |    |
|----------------------------------------|----|
| Shower partition wall – RELAX-TW ..... | 56 |
|----------------------------------------|----|



## Pipe cladding elements

### **TEC-KA / TEC-U**

- Cladding of conduits, pipes, joists, girders, beams and columns
- Application in corners or on straight surfaces



## Cladding of pre-wall installation systems

### **TEC-VWD-PS**

- Prefabricated element 1250 x 600 x 20 mm
- With 4 holes

### **TEC-VWD-E**

- Element 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm
- Without holes
- In addition to VWD-PS / -P / -PV

### **TEC-VWD-P**

- Prefabricated element 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm
- With 4 holes

### **TEC-VWD-PV**

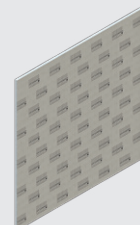
- Prefabricated element 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm
- With 4 holes
- With reinforcing panel installed on rear side
- Suitable for top coverings without load distribution function
- Continuous surface on the front side



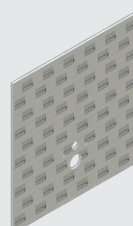
## ■ Cladding of pre-wall installation systems



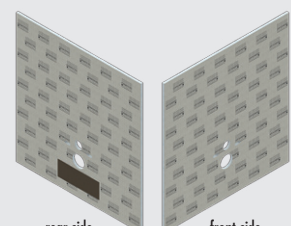
**TEC-VWD-PS** – 1250 x 600 x 20 mm



**TEC-VWD-E** – 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm



**TEC-VWD-P** – 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm

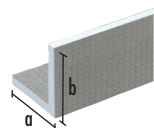


rear side front side  
**TEC-VWD-PV** – 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm

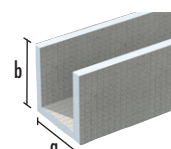
## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TEC

Packaging specifications see p. 139 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>a x b x LENGTH x THICKNESS | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TEC-KA BS



TEC-U BS

| Pipe cladding elements                    |           | a x b x length x thickness                                                                                                                                                     |                          |       |        |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|
|                                           | LTECX1001 | TEC-KA 15 BS*, angular pipe cladding element, coated on both sides                                                                                                             | 150 x 150 x 2500 x 20 mm | piece | 46,71  |
|                                           | LTECX1002 | TEC-KA 20 BS*, angular pipe cladding element, coated on both sides                                                                                                             | 200 x 200 x 2500 x 20 mm | piece | 64,90  |
|                                           | LTECX1003 | TEC-KA 30 BS*, angular pipe cladding element, coated on both sides                                                                                                             | 300 x 300 x 2500 x 20 mm | piece | 79,47  |
|                                           | LTECX1004 | TEC-KA 40 BS*, angular pipe cladding element, coated on both sides                                                                                                             | 200 x 400 x 2500 x 20 mm | piece | 79,47  |
|                                           | LTECX1010 | TEC-U 20 BS*, U-shaped pipe cladding element, straight, coated both sides                                                                                                      | 400 x 200 x 2500 x 20 mm | piece | 100,85 |
| Cladding of pre-wall installation systems |           | length x width x thickness                                                                                                                                                     |                          |       |        |
|                                           | LTECX5003 | TEC-VWD-PS, prefabricated element made of hard foam support material for cladding of pre-wall installation systems with 4 holes                                                | 1250 x 600 x 20 mm       | piece | 63,39  |
|                                           | LTECX5004 | TEC-VWD-E, element made of hard foam support material for cladding of pre-wall installation systems without holes                                                              | 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm      | piece | 78,57  |
|                                           | LTECX5002 | TEC-VWD-P, prefabricated element made of hard foam support material for cladding of pre-wall installation systems with 4 holes                                                 | 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm      | piece | 78,92  |
|                                           | LTECX5005 | TEC-VWD-PV, prefabricated element made of hard foam support material for cladding of pre-wall installation systems with 4 holes, with reinforcing panel installed on rear side | 1250 x 1200 x 20 mm      | piece | 96,14  |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TEC.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TEC.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Bath tub surrounds for rectangular standard bath tubs

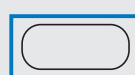
### TOP-TR...

- Cladding elements for standard bath tubs
- Three design variants: Cladding elements for ...
  - Surrounds for smooth and flush bath cladding – TOP-TRS
  - Surrounds with footboard – TOP-TRU
  - Surrounds with ledge – TOP-TRV
- Included MONT-TOPFIX for adjusting bath tub claddings
- Light (for TOP-TRU), inspection options and mounting aids, see page 36

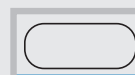


### ■ Installation situations

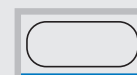
For the three design variants the following installation positions are possible:



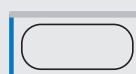
Free-standing



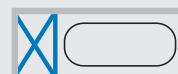
Niche installation



Corner installation



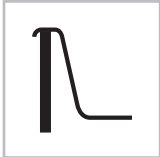
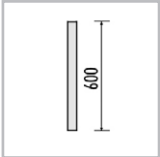
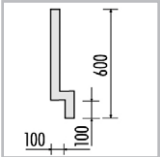
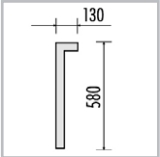
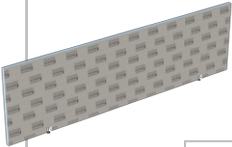
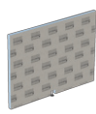
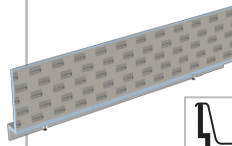
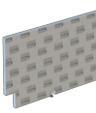
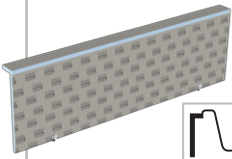
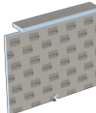
3-sided installation



Installation with shelf

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TOP**

Packaging specifications see p. 139 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                              | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| <div>       </div> <div> <b>TOP-TRS</b> <b>TOP-TRU</b> <b>TOP-TRV</b> </div> |                |                                                                                                                 |                                                          |       |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LTOPE1002      | <b>TOP-TRS 1685 S</b> , surround for bath tubs up to 1700 mm                                                    | 1685 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 68,85          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LTOPE1004      | <b>TOP-TRS 1785 S</b> , surround for bath tubs up to 1800 mm                                                    | 1785 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 71,91          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LTOPE1054      | <b>TOP-TRS 1860 S</b> , surround for bath tubs up to 1900 mm                                                    | 1860 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 81,09          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LTOPE1006      | <b>TOP-TRS 2100 S</b> , surround for bath tubs up to 2100 mm or tubs with foot-end shelving                     | 2100 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 90,27          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1010      | <b>TOP-TRS 800 S</b> , surround for bath tub head end                                                           | 800 x 600 x 30 mm                                        | piece | 38,71          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1055      | <b>TOP-TRS 900 S</b> , surround for bath tub head end                                                           | 900 x 600 x 30 mm                                        | piece | 40,86          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1017      | <b>TOP-TRU 2100 S</b> , surround with footboard for bath tubs up to 2100 mm or bath tubs with foot-end shelving | 2100 x 600 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 131,60         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1021      | <b>TOP-TRU 900 S</b> , surround for bath tub head end                                                           | 900 x 600 x 30 mm                                        | piece | 50,26          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1023      | <b>TOP-TRV 2100 S</b> , surround with ledge for bath tubs up to 2100 mm                                         | 2100 x 580 x 30 mm                                       | piece | 122,40         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1029      | <b>TOP-TRV 900 li S</b> , surround with ledge for left hand bath tub head end                                   | 900 x 580 x 30 mm                                        | piece | 76,67          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LTOPE1031      | <b>TOP-TRV 900 re S</b> , surround with ledge for right hand bath tub head end                                  | 900 x 580 x 30 mm                                        | piece | 76,67          |

**Please note:** Bath tub surrounds for standard rectangular tubs are not available as kits. Depending on the installation situation as many as 4 elements are needed.



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TOP.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TOP.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

Light for bath surrounds TOP-TRU

## TOP-TRU LI-WW 2100

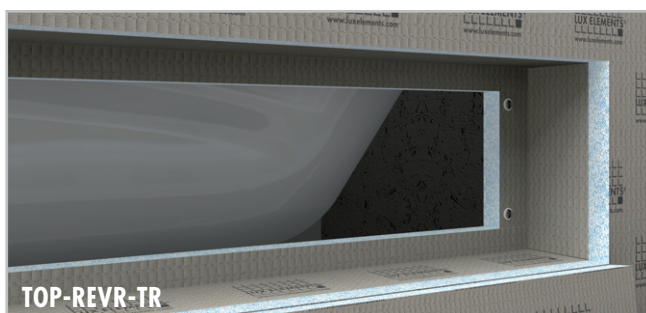
- Light rope set, for TOP-TRU 2100 S



Inspection options and mounting aids

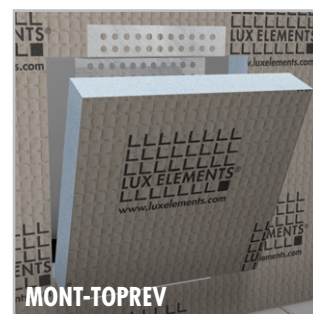
## TOP-REVR

- Made to measure maintenance openings on the head end and longitudinal side with the TRV design variant
- Arbitrary size, adaptable to the tile grid size
- Fast opening and closing due to magnetic closure



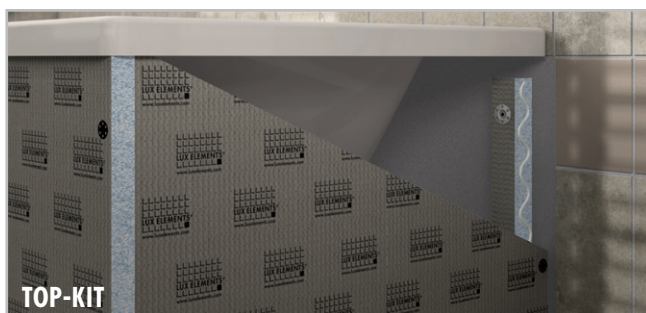
## MONT-TOPREV

- Fixing profile for mounting for maintenance openings in an arbitrary size adaptable to the tile grid size
- Simple, fast and flexible



## TOP-KIT

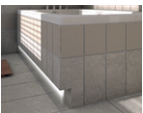
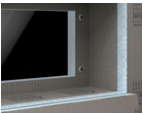
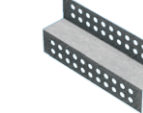
- Complete mounting accessories for bath tub claddings





## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TOP

Packaging specifications see p. 139 · Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                    | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                 | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|   | LTOPELL1017    | <b>TOP-TRU LI-WW 2100</b> , LED light rope warm white, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, for TOP-TRU 2100 S, incl. power supply unit                                    | set   | 290,99            |
|   | LTOPE1051      | <b>TOP-REVR-TR</b> , recessed, removable maintenance opening integrated into the front or side wall, for all TRV model design variants, made to measure                               | piece | 226,24            |
|   | LMONZ1009      | <b>MONT-TOPREV</b> , mounting aid for maintenance openings for bath tubs consisting of 2 parts for top and bottom                                                                     | set   | 12,17             |
|  | LTOPE1053      | <b>TOP-KIT</b> , mounting kit for cladding elements:<br>2 rabbets made of hard foam support element 350 x 50 x 50 mm,<br>4 pieces FIX-FID 110, 8 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK | kit   | 35,15             |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TOP.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TOP.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Removable whirlpool cladding

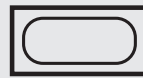
### TOP-WP...

- With footboard and ledge
- Mounting by means of metal plug connection
- Additionally held by magnets in case of round shapes
- Easily removable for maintenance and repair
- Available as a made to measure product



#### ■ Whirlpool shapes

(All whirlpool claddings are equipped with footboard and ledge)



for rectangular and  
straight shapes – TOP-WP G



for quadrant  
shapes – TOP-WP V



for hexagonale  
shapes – TOP-WP S



for oval shapes –  
TOP-WP O



for trapezoidal  
shapes – TOP-WP T

#### Platform for corner installation – TOP-WP P

- Suitable for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP S 1900
- For compensation of the cavity behind the whirlpool tub
- Suitable for use as a shelf



TOP-WP P

#### LED lighting – TOP-WP LI

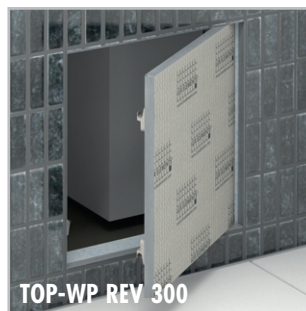
- LED light rope warm white
- Made-to-measure for each whirlpool cladding



TOP-WP LI

#### Maintenance opening – TOP-WP REV 300

- Supplied loose, incl. appropriate milling in the whirlpool cladding



TOP-WP REV 300

#### Mounting aids – TOP-KIT-WP

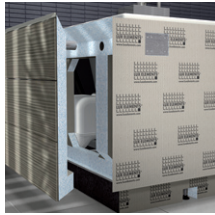
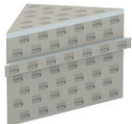
- Complete mounting accessories for whirlpool claddings



TOP-KIT WP

## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TOP

Packaging specifications on request · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER                                                                                                           | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                  | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT      | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
|    | <b>TOP-WP</b> , whirlpool cladding with footboard, ledge and removable                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |           |                |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE11001                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP G 1900</b> , whirlpool cladding 1x long side, for rectangular and straight shapes, tub length up to 1900 mm, tub width up to 900 mm                       | made to measure                                          | set       | 783,70         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE11002                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP G 1900/900</b> , whirlpool cladding 1x head- and 1x long side, for rectangular and straight shapes, tub length up to 1900 mm, tub width up to 900 mm      | made to measure                                          | set       | 1.130,40       |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE12001                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP V 1500</b> , whirlpool cladding 1x quadrant side, for quadrant shapes, tub length and width up to 1500 mm                                                 | made to measure                                          | set       | 1.777,99       |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE13001                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP S 1900</b> , whirlpool cladding 2x head- and 1x long side, for hexagonal shapes, tub length up to 1900 mm, tub width up to 900 mm                         | made to measure                                          | set       | 1.269,98       |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE14001                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP O 1900/900</b> , whirlpool cladding 1x oval side and 1x long side, for oval shapes, tub length up to 1900 mm, tub width up to 900 mm                      | made to measure                                          | set       | 1.812,25       |
|  | LTOPE15001                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP T 1900/900</b> , whirlpool cladding 1x head- and 1x long side, for trapezoidal shapes, tub length up to 1900 mm, tub width up to 900 mm                   | made to measure                                          | set       | 1.146,95       |
|                                                                                     | <b>Platform for corner installation</b>                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |           |                |
|  | LTOPE13002                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP P</b> , Platform for corner installation, for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP S 1900, for compensation of the cavity behind the whirlpool tub                   | made to measure                                          | set       | 429,87         |
|                                                                                     | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW</b> , LED light rope warm white, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |           |                |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE11011                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW G 1900</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP G 1900                                                                                                   | made to measure                                          | set       | 276,47         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE11012                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW G 1900/900</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP G 1900/900                                                                                           | made to measure                                          | set       | 376,67         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE12011                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW V 1500</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP V 1500                                                                                                   | made to measure                                          | set       | 326,76         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE13011                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW S 1900</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP S 1900                                                                                                   | made to measure                                          | set       | 403,66         |
|  | LTOPE14011                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW O 1900/900</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP O 1900/900                                                                                           | made to measure                                          | set       | 330,35         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE15011                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP LI-WW T 1900/900</b> , for whirlpool cladding TOP-WP T 1900/900                                                                                           | made to measure                                          | set       | 360,34         |
| <b>Maintenance opening / mounting kit</b>                                           |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |           |                |
|  | LTOPE16000                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-WP REV 300</b> , maintenance opening, supplied loose, incl. appropriate milling in the whirlpool cladding and fillers for covering thicknesses of 2 or 12 mm | 300 x 300 mm                                             | surcharge | 179,96         |
|                                                                                     | LTOPE10005                                                                                                               | <b>TOP-KIT WP</b> , mounting kit for whirlpool claddings: 10 pieces FIX-FID 110, 20 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK                                            |                                                          | kit       | 40,63          |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TOP.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TOP.

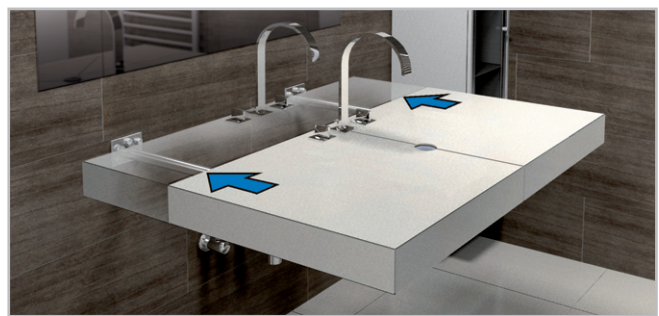
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Washstands

### LAVADO-FLOAT

- Stable suspension on stainless steel brackets
- Can be shortened at the sides
- Installation possible on masonry and stud frames
- With channel drain: The system offers two design options due to a reversible channel cover rail
- Barrier-free: drive-under washing place
- In standard format or made to measure
- Optional: light rope, for the indirect lighting of the long side underneath the washstand, see page 41



#### ■ System components – LAVADO-FLOAT G

Stainless steel brackets – 450 mm long

Washstand panel – hard foam support material, even



Mounting adhesive –  
1 cartridge COL-MK  
290 ml (see p. 22)

#### ■ System components – LAVADO-FLOAT L

Cover rail – brushed stainless steel, tileable on the rear side

Tiling aid – brushed stainless steel, for clean tiling

Height adapter – separately provided, can be cut as required

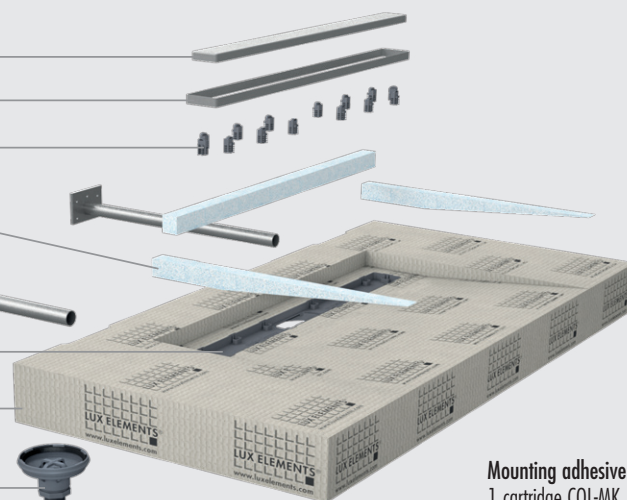
Fillers – for flush tiling up to the edge of the channel

Stainless steel brackets – 450 mm long

Channel drain with click system –  
for the firm connection with separate drain support

Washstand panel – hard foam support material, with sloping recess

Drain support – clip-on technique, for drain pipe 1 1/4"

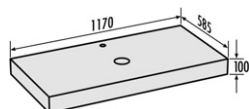


Mounting adhesive –  
1 cartridge COL-MK  
290 ml (see p. 22)

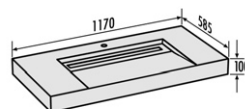
## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-LAVADO

Packaging specifications see p. 140

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>WIDTH x DEPTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



LAVADO-FLOAT G



LAVADO-FLOAT L

## Washstand even



|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |     |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <b>LAVADO-FLOAT G</b> , washstand, even, without recess, incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK and stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length |                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |     |          |
| <b>LLAVE5001</b>                                                                                                                | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT G</b> , as set for single washing facility, incl. 2 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length, standard format       | 1170 x 585 x 100 mm                                  | set | 624,18   |
| <b>LLAVE5101</b>                                                                                                                | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT ONE G</b> , as set for single washing facility, incl. 2 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length, made to measure   | max. width 1500 mm, max. depth 585 mm, height 100 mm | set | 759,17   |
| <b>LLAVE5201</b>                                                                                                                | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT TWO G</b> , as a set for double washing facility, incl. 3 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length, made to measure | max. width 2400 mm, max. depth 585 mm, height 100 mm | set | 1.182,79 |

## Washstand with channel drain



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |     |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <b>LAVADO-FLOAT L</b> , washstand, with sloping recess, with channel drain 70 x 650 mm, integrated in hard foam support material, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, height adjustable with height adapter from 5 – 17 mm, incl. fillers for tiling up to the edge of the channel, incl. clip-on drainage adapter for drain pipe 1 1/4", incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK and stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length |                                                                                                                                      |                                                      |     |          |
| <b>LLAVE5005</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT L</b> , as set for single washing facility, incl. 2 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length standard format        | 1170 x 585 x 100 mm                                  | set | 1.105,86 |
| <b>LLAVE5105</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT ONE L</b> , as set for single washing facility, incl. 2 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length, made to measure   | max. width 1500 mm, max. depth 585 mm, height 100 mm | set | 1.268,00 |
| <b>LLAVE5205</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT TWO L</b> , as a set for double washing facility, incl. 3 stainless steel brackets 450 mm in length, made to measure | max. width 2400 mm, max. depth 585 mm, height 100 mm | set | 2.097,67 |

## Light



|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                            |                     |     |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|--------|
| <b>LAVADO-FLOAT LI-WW</b> , LED light rope warm white, for the indirect lighting of the long side underneath the washstand, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit |                                                                            |                     |     |        |
| <b>LLAVE5011</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT LI-WW 1170</b> , for LAVADO-FLOAT G and L, standard format | length 1100 mm      | set | 240,23 |
| <b>LLAVE5111</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT LI-WW ONE</b> , for LAVADO-FLOAT ONE, made to measure      | max. length 1430 mm | set | 263,40 |
| <b>LLAVE5211</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>LAVADO-FLOAT LI-WW TWO</b> , for LAVADO-FLOAT TWO, made to measure      | max. length 2330 mm | set | 366,08 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for LAVADO.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on LAVADO.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Bath tubs

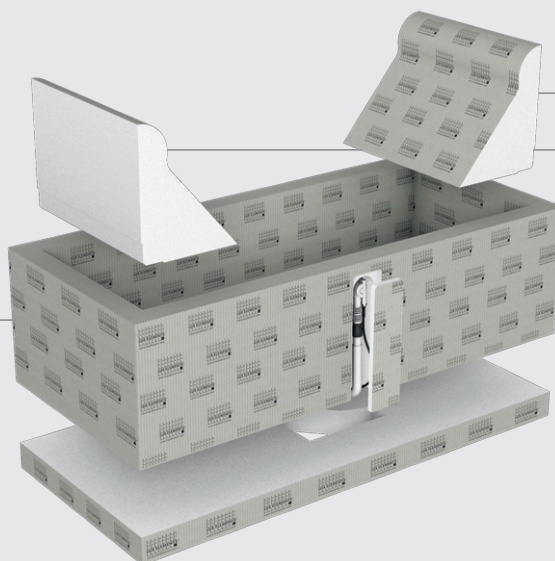
### **RELAX-BW**

- Construction kit for tileable bath tub
- Including drain and overflow fitting
- Two size graduations
- Optional built-in elements, e.g. head rest



#### ■ Inlay elements

The inlay elements, with the variants 'Headrest' and 'Triangle' can be installed on one or both sides:



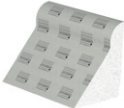
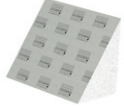
or





## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BW

Packaging specifications on request

|                                                                                    | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                   | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|   | <b>LREL3001</b> | <b>RELAX-BW 1800–2000</b> , bath tub construction kit, tileable, incl. drain and overflow fitting and base element                                                                   | 1800–2000 x 800 x 600 mm                              | piece | 2.463,21          |
|                                                                                    | <b>LREL3002</b> | <b>RELAX-BW 2001–2200</b> , bath tub construction kit, tileable, incl. drain and overflow fitting and base element                                                                   | 2001–2200 x 800 x 600 mm                              | piece | 2.644,64          |
|   | <b>LREL3101</b> | <b>RELAX-BW EK</b> , bath tub mounting part suitable for both tub sides, 'head rest' design                                                                                          | 357 x 630 x 455 mm                                    | piece | 226,74            |
|   | <b>LREL3102</b> | <b>RELAX-BW ED</b> , bath tub mounting part suitable for both tub sides, 'triangle' design                                                                                           | 300 x 630 x 455 mm                                    | piece | 170,51            |
|  | <b>LREL3901</b> | <b>RELAX-KIT BW</b> , mounting kit for RELAX-BW:<br>22 kg DRY-ASK (1 x 15 kg + 2 x 3,5 kg), 10 m DRY-DB,<br>4 pieces DRY-DBIE, 2 cartridges COL-MK, 10 m ARM-100 SK,<br>25 kg COL-AK |                                                       | Kit   | 430,11            |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Niches

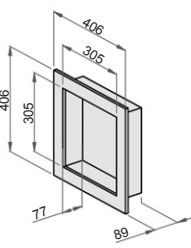
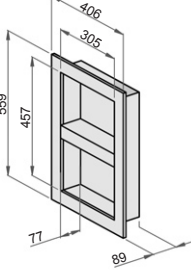
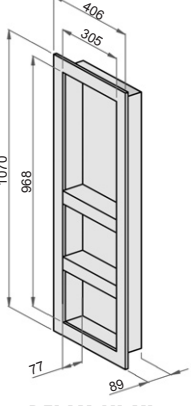
### RELAX-NI

- Prefabricated niches with or without shelf
- Space-saving place to keep things in the shower and bathroom
- Design and function in a single product
- Various sizes
- Vertical or horizontal installation
- Optimally combinable with ELEMENT construction panel
- Matching, optional lighting technology, see page 45



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-NI

Packaging specifications see p. 140 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                      | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                       |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | <b>RELAX-NI-M</b>                                                                                       |                                                       |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | <b>RELAX-NI-L</b>                                                                                       |                                                       |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | <b>RELAX-NI-XL</b>                                                                                      |                                                       |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>LREL8201</b> | <b>RELAX-NI-M*</b> , prefabricated niche made of hard foam support material                             | 406 x 406 x 89 mm                                     | piece | 102,97            |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>LREL8202</b> | <b>RELAX-NI-L*</b> , prefabricated niche made of hard foam support material, including 1 loose shelf    | 559 x 406 x 89 mm                                     | piece | 116,32            |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>LREL8203</b> | <b>RELAX-NI-XL*</b> , prefabricated niche made of hard foam support material, including 2 loose shelves | 1070 x 406 x 89 mm                                    | piece | 173,62            |
| <b>RELAX-NI LI-WW</b> , LED light rope warm white, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit                                                                                                                              |                 |                                                                                                         |                                                       |       |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>LREL8211</b> | <b>RELAX-NI LI-WW 300</b> , for RELAX-NI-M, L and XL (vertical installation)                            | length 300 mm                                         | set   | 167,61            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>LREL8212</b> | <b>RELAX-NI LI-WW 450</b> , for RELAX-NI-L (horizontal installation)                                    | length 450 mm                                         | set   | 178,50            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>LREL8213</b> | <b>RELAX-NI LI-WW 950</b> , for RELAX-NI-XL (horizontal installation)                                   | length 950 mm                                         | set   | 214,79            |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

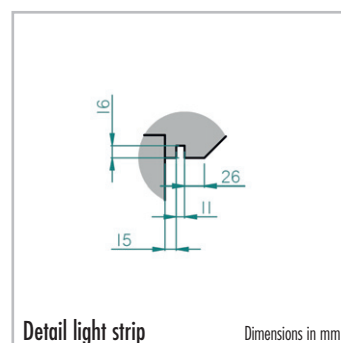
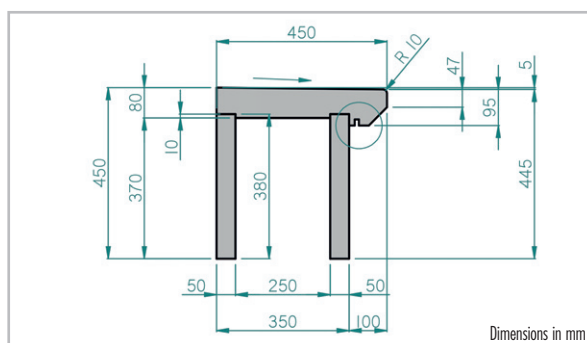
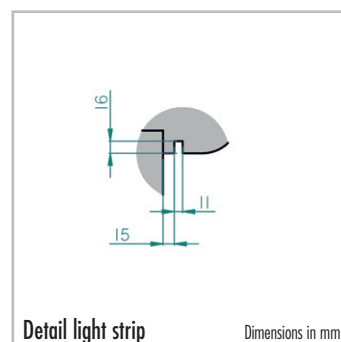
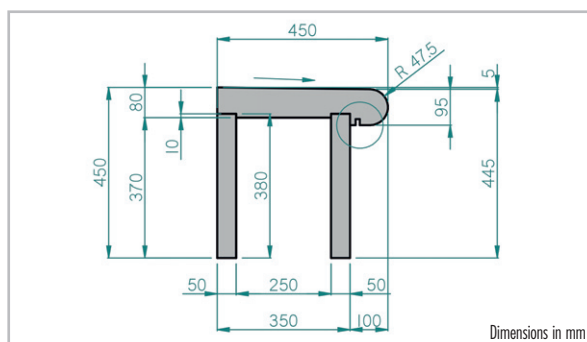
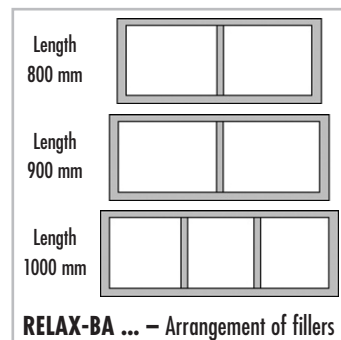
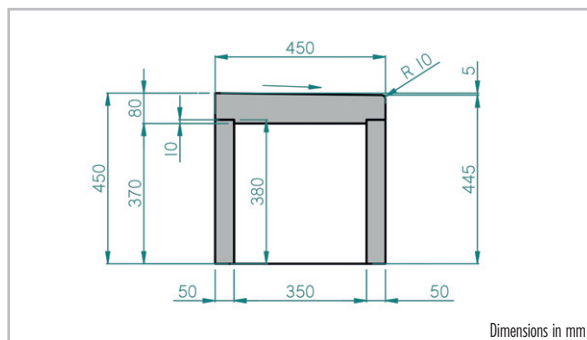
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Benches

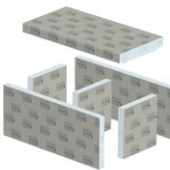
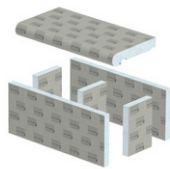
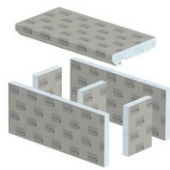
### RELAX-BA

- Prefabricated bench seats for bathroom and shower areas as building kit
- For use in front of the wall
- Choice of three bench shapes: **SOLO**, **SHAPE** and **SIZE**
- Three lengths to fit showers as bathtub replacement TUB-BOL (from page 58)
- Optionally available (see page 50):
  - backrest in two design variants
  - factory-installed seat heating
  - light rope for bench form **SHAPE** and **SIZE**



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA

Packaging specifications see p. 140

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                     | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| <b>Bench form SOLO</b>                                                              |                 |                                                                                        |                                                       |      |                   |
|    | <b>LREL8500</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SOLO 800</b> , bench form SOLO, straight, 800 mm long, as building kit     | 800 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 328,44            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8501</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SOLO 900</b> , bench form SOLO, straight, 900 mm long, as building kit     | 900 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 365,37            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8502</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SOLO 1000</b> , bench form SOLO, straight, 1000 mm long, as building kit   | 1000 x 450 x 450 mm                                   | set  | 405,96            |
| <b>Bench form SHAPE</b>                                                             |                 |                                                                                        |                                                       |      |                   |
|    | <b>LREL8503</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SHAPE 800</b> , bench form SHAPE, straight, 800 mm long, as building kit   | 800 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 328,44            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8504</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SHAPE 900</b> , bench form SHAPE, straight, 900 mm long, as building kit   | 900 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 365,37            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8505</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SHAPE 1000</b> , bench form SHAPE, straight, 1000 mm long, as building kit | 1000 x 450 x 450 mm                                   | set  | 405,96            |
| <b>Bench form SIZE</b>                                                              |                 |                                                                                        |                                                       |      |                   |
|  | <b>LREL8506</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SIZE 800</b> , bench form SIZE, straight, 800 mm long, as building kit     | 800 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 328,44            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8507</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SIZE 900</b> , bench form SIZE, straight, 900 mm long, as building kit     | 900 x 450 x 450 mm                                    | set  | 365,37            |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8508</b> | <b>RELAX-BA SIZE 1000</b> , bench form SIZE, straight, 1000 mm long, as building kit   | 1000 x 450 x 450 mm                                   | set  | 405,96            |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

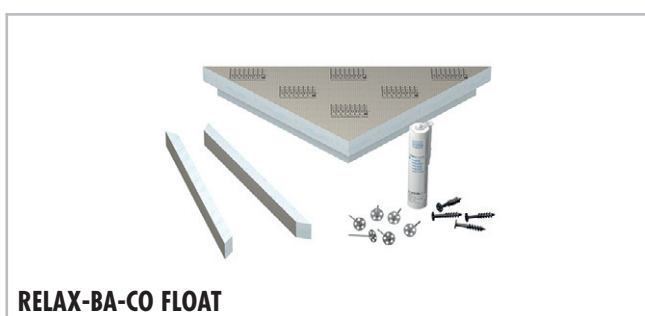
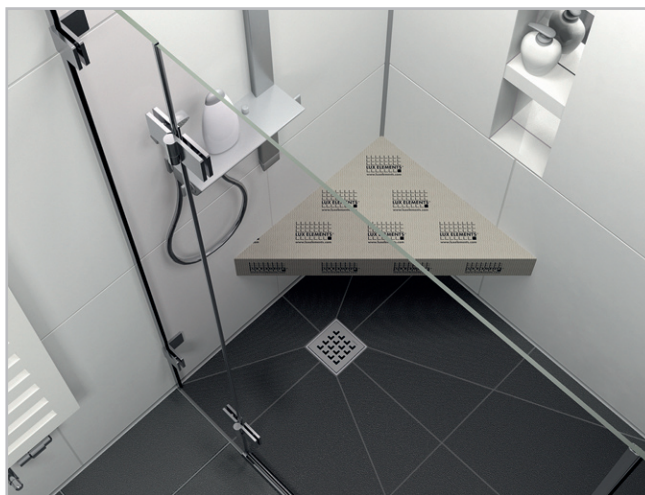
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Benches

### **RELAX-BA-CO FLOAT**

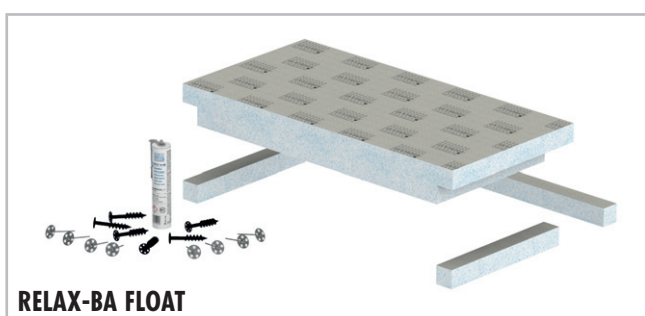
- Prefabricated bench seats for bathroom and shower areas
- For use in corners
- Choice of two sizes
- Floating design
- Including mounting accessories



## Benches

### **RELAX-BA FLOAT**

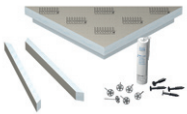
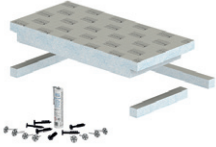
- Prefabricated bench seats for bathroom and shower areas
- For use in a niche
- Choice of three lengths
- Floating design
- Including mounting accessories
- Optionally with factory-installed seat heating (see page 50)





## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA

Packaging specifications see p. 140

|                                                                                    | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                               | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Bench form CORNER FLOAT</b>                                                     |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |       |                |
|   | <b>LREL8001</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-CO FLOAT S</b> , bench form CORNER FLOAT S, floating, including mounting kit consisting of:<br>6 pieces FIX-SB 80S35, 4 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK         | 610 x 430 x 100 mm                                    | piece | 85,59          |
|                                                                                    | <b>LREL8002</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-CO FLOAT L</b> , bench form CORNER FLOAT L, floating, including mounting kit consisting of:<br>6 pieces FIX-SB 80S35, 4 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK         | 849 x 600 x 100 mm                                    | piece | 116,35         |
| <b>Bench form FLOAT</b>                                                            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                       |       |                |
|  | <b>LREL8509</b> | <b>RELAX-BA FLOAT 800</b> , bench form FLOAT, floating, as building kit, including mounting kit consisting of:<br>8 pieces FIX-SB 80S35, 6 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK  | 800 x 450 x 100 mm                                    | set   | 141,27         |
|                                                                                    | <b>LREL8510</b> | <b>RELAX-BA FLOAT 900</b> , bench form FLOAT, floating, as building kit, including mounting kit consisting of:<br>8 pieces FIX-SB 80S35, 6 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK  | 900 x 450 x 100 mm                                    | set   | 143,52         |
|                                                                                    | <b>LREL8511</b> | <b>RELAX-BA FLOAT 1000</b> , bench form FLOAT, floating, as building kit, including mounting kit consisting of:<br>8 pieces FIX-SB 80S35, 6 pieces FIX-SD 80, 1 cartridge COL-MK | 1000 x 450 x 100 mm                                   | set   | 171,67         |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

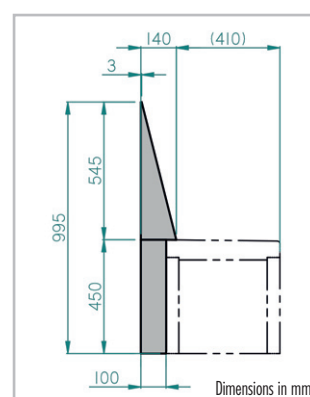
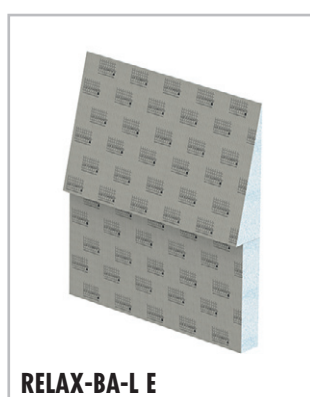
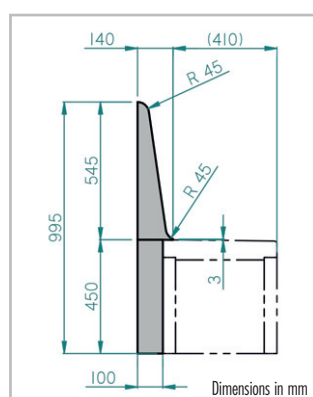
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Backrests

### RELAX-BA-L

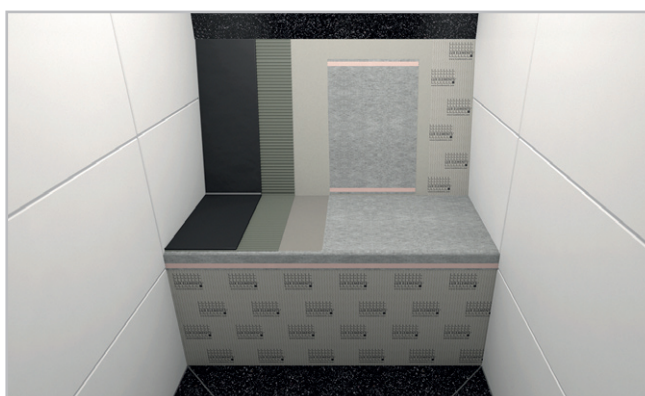
- Backrest, 2-piece, in two design variants:
  - with rounded surface: **RELAX-BA-L R**
  - with level surface: **RELAX-BA-L E**
- To suit the bench form **SOLO**, **SHAPE** and **SIZE** (see page 46)



## Heating

### RELAX-BA HE-E / HE-E L

- Seat heating **RELAX-BA HE-E**, factory-installed heating for bench form **SOLO**, **SHAPE**, **SIZE** and **FLOAT**, incl. electronic temperature controller with time control (not suitable for damp rooms, protection class IP 30)
- Backrest heating **RELAX-BA HE-E L**, factory-installed heating for backrest **BA-L R** and **BA-L E**



## Light

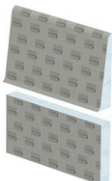
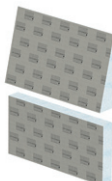
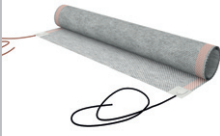
### RELAX-BA-LI L-WW

- LED light rope, warm white
- To suit the bench form **SHAPE** and **SIZE**
- 24 V, protection class IP 67
- Including power supply unit



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA

Packaging specifications see p. 140

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT      | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| <b>Backrests</b>                                                                    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       |           |                |
|    | <b>LREL8550</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L R 800</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with rounded surface, 800 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                  | 800 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>800 x 545 x 140 mm             | set       | 171,72         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8551</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L R 900</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with rounded surface, 900 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                  | 900 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>900 x 545 x 140 mm             | set       | 205,33         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8552</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L R 1000</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with rounded surface, 1000 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                | 1000 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>1000 x 545 x 140 mm           | set       | 216,61         |
|   | <b>LREL8553</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L E 800</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with level surface, 800 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                    | 800 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>800 x 545 x 140 mm             | set       | 171,72         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8554</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L E 900</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with level surface, 900 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                    | 900 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>900 x 545 x 140 mm             | set       | 205,33         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8555</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L E 1000</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with level surface, 1000 mm long, to suit the bench form SOLO, SHAPE and SIZE                                                                                                                                                                  | 1000 x 450 x 100 mm,<br>1000 x 545 x 140 mm           | set       | 216,61         |
| <b>Heating</b>                                                                      |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       |           |                |
|  | <b>LREL8580</b> | <b>RELAX-BA HE-E</b> , seat heating, factory-installed heating mat (162 W/m <sup>2</sup> , 36 V) with temperature sensor, for bench form SOLO, SHAPE, SIZE and FLOAT, incl. electronic temperature controller with time control (12 A, 230 V AC) for electric heating set, incl. transformer |                                                       | surcharge | 892,50         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8581</b> | <b>RELAX-BA HE-E L</b> , backrest heating, factory-installed heating mat (162 W/m <sup>2</sup> , 36 V), for backrest RELAX-BA-L R and E                                                                                                                                                      |                                                       | surcharge | 253,98         |
| <b>Light</b>                                                                        |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                       |           |                |
|  | <b>LREL8590</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-LI L-WW 800</b> , LED light rope warm white, preassembled to suit the bench form SHAPE and SIZE, length 800 mm, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit                                                                                          |                                                       | set       | 205,02         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8591</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-LI L-WW 900</b> , LED light rope warm white, preassembled to suit the bench form SHAPE and SIZE, length 900 mm, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit                                                                                          |                                                       | set       | 212,27         |
|                                                                                     | <b>LREL8592</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-LI L-WW 1000</b> , LED light rope warm white, preassembled to suit the bench form SHAPE and SIZE, length 1000 mm, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, incl. power supply unit                                                                                        |                                                       | set       | 234,09         |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

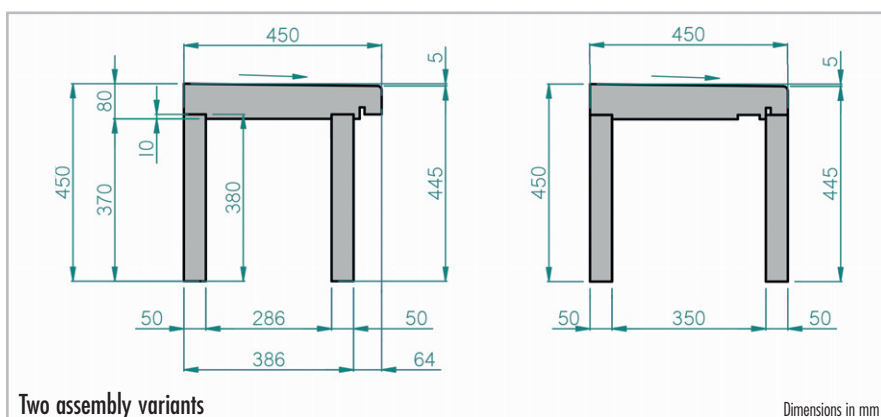
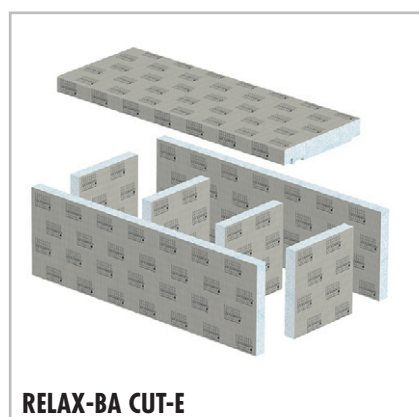
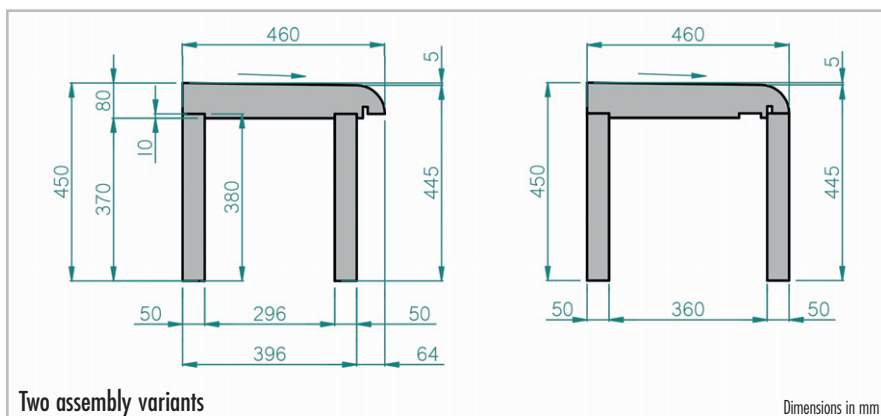
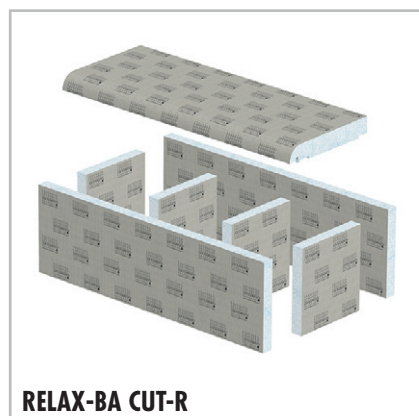
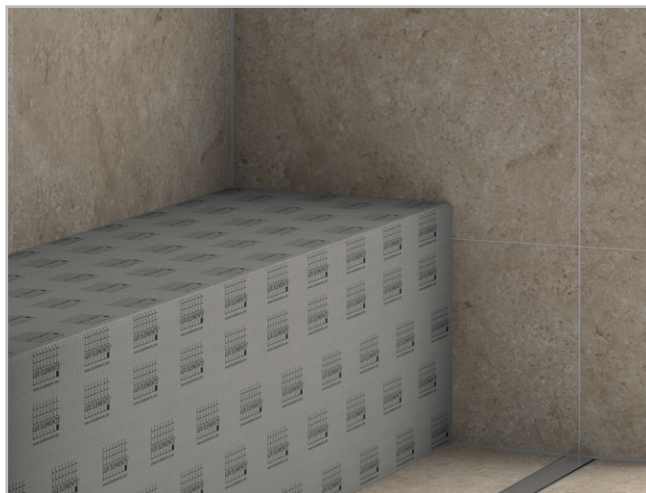
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Benches

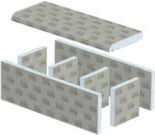
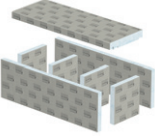
### RELAX-BA CUT

- Prefabricated benches for bathroom, wellness and shower areas as a kit
- Two design variants:
  - rounded **RELAX-BA CUT-R**
  - angular **RELAX-BA CUT-E**
- Two assembly variants: with and without overhang for light strip
- Easy to cut to adapt to the space situation
- Optionally with backrest in two design variants (see page 54)
- Optionally with factory-installed seat heating or light (see LUX ELEMENTS Programme 'Systems for wellness')



■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA**

Packaging specifications see p. 140

|                                                                                   | ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                     | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|  | <b>LREL8512</b>    | <b>RELAX-BA CUT-R 1200</b> , bench form CUT-R, straight,<br>1200 mm long, as building kit | 1200 x 460 x 450 mm                                   | set  | 430,24            |
|  | <b>LREL8513</b>    | <b>RELAX-BA CUT-E 1200</b> , bench form CUT-E, straight,<br>1200 mm long, as building kit | 1200 x 450 x 450 mm                                   | set  | 430,24            |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Backrests

### RELAX-BA-L

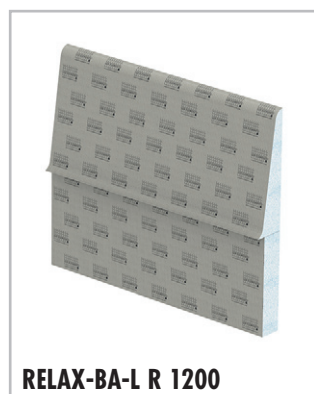
- Backrest, 2-piece, in two design variants:
  - with rounded surface: **RELAX-BA-L R**
  - with level surface: **RELAX-BA-L E**
- To suit the bench form **CUT** (see page 52)
- Optional including factory-fitted electric heating (thermostatic controllers in different versions see LUX ELEMENTS Programme 'Systems for wellness')



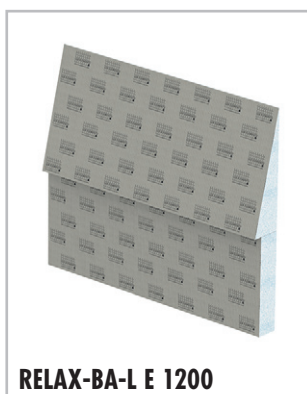
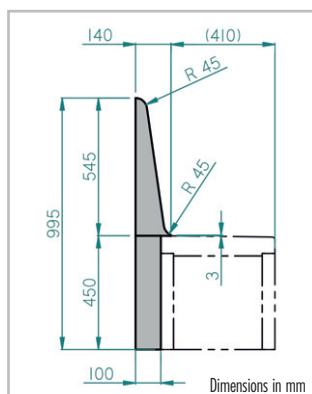
RELAX-BA-L R 1200



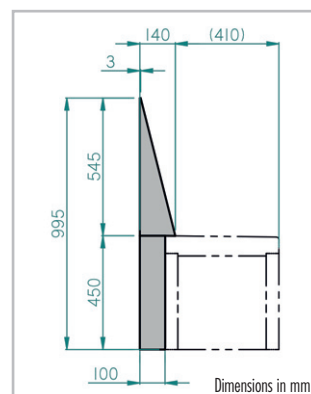
RELAX-BA-L E 1200



RELAX-BA-L R 1200

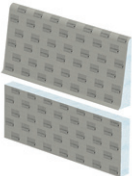
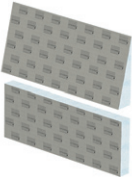


RELAX-BA-L E 1200



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA

Packaging specifications see p. 140

|                                                                                   | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                        | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|  | <b>LREL8556</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L R 1200</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with rounded surface, 1200 mm long, to suit the bench form CUT | 1200 x 450 x 100 mm<br>1200 x 545 x 140 mm            | set  | 236,34            |
|  | <b>LREL8557</b> | <b>RELAX-BA-L E 1200</b> , backrest, 2-piece, with level surface, 1200 mm long, to suit the bench form CUT   | 1200 x 450 x 100 mm<br>1200 x 545 x 140 mm            | set  | 236,34            |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





## Shower partition walls

### RELAX-TW

- Prefabricated shower partition wall elements in two sizes:
  - TW 900: 2500 mm high, 900 mm wide
  - TW 1200: 2500 mm high, 1200 mm wide
- Individual niche milling possible
- Optional including factory-fitted electric heating (thermostatic controllers in different versions see LUX ELEMENTS Programme 'Systems for wellness')

### Hard plastic insert – FIX PRO-MAK

- For adhering to hard foam, for the stable fastening, for example, of hose holders or fittings
- Product specifications see page 20



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-TW

Packaging specifications see p. 141 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

|                                                                                   | ARTICLE-NUMBER  | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>HEIGHT x WIDTH x THICKNESS | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
|  | <b>LREL9000</b> | <b>RELAX-TW 900*</b> , shower partition wall element, prefabricated from hard foam support material                                                                               | 2500 x 900 x 100 mm                                      | piece | 447,13         |
|  | <b>LREL9001</b> | <b>RELAX-TW 1200*</b> , shower partition wall element, prefabricated from hard foam support material                                                                              | 2500 x 1200 x 100 mm                                     | piece | 581,81         |
|                                                                                   | <b>LREL9002</b> | <b>RELAX-TW NI</b> , individual niche milling (90 mm deep) in RELAX-TW 900 or 1200 (max. dimensions: 1200 x 540 mm)                                                               | made to measure                                          | piece | 127,97         |
|                                                                                   | <b>LREL9003</b> | <b>RELAX-TW EH</b> , electric heating for RELAX-TW, factory-fitted heating mat (280 W/m <sup>2</sup> , 230 V) incl. temperature sensor, individually made to measure as surcharge |                                                          | set   | on request     |
|                                                                                   | <b>LREL9011</b> | <b>RELAX-TW LI-WW</b> , LED light rope warm white, protection class IP 67, 24 V, 5 m supply cable, for RELAX-TW NI (made to measure), incl. power supply unit                     | max. length 500 mm                                       | set   | 186,94         |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for RELAX.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on RELAX and DECO.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



# LUX ELEMENTS – Systems for bathroom and shower

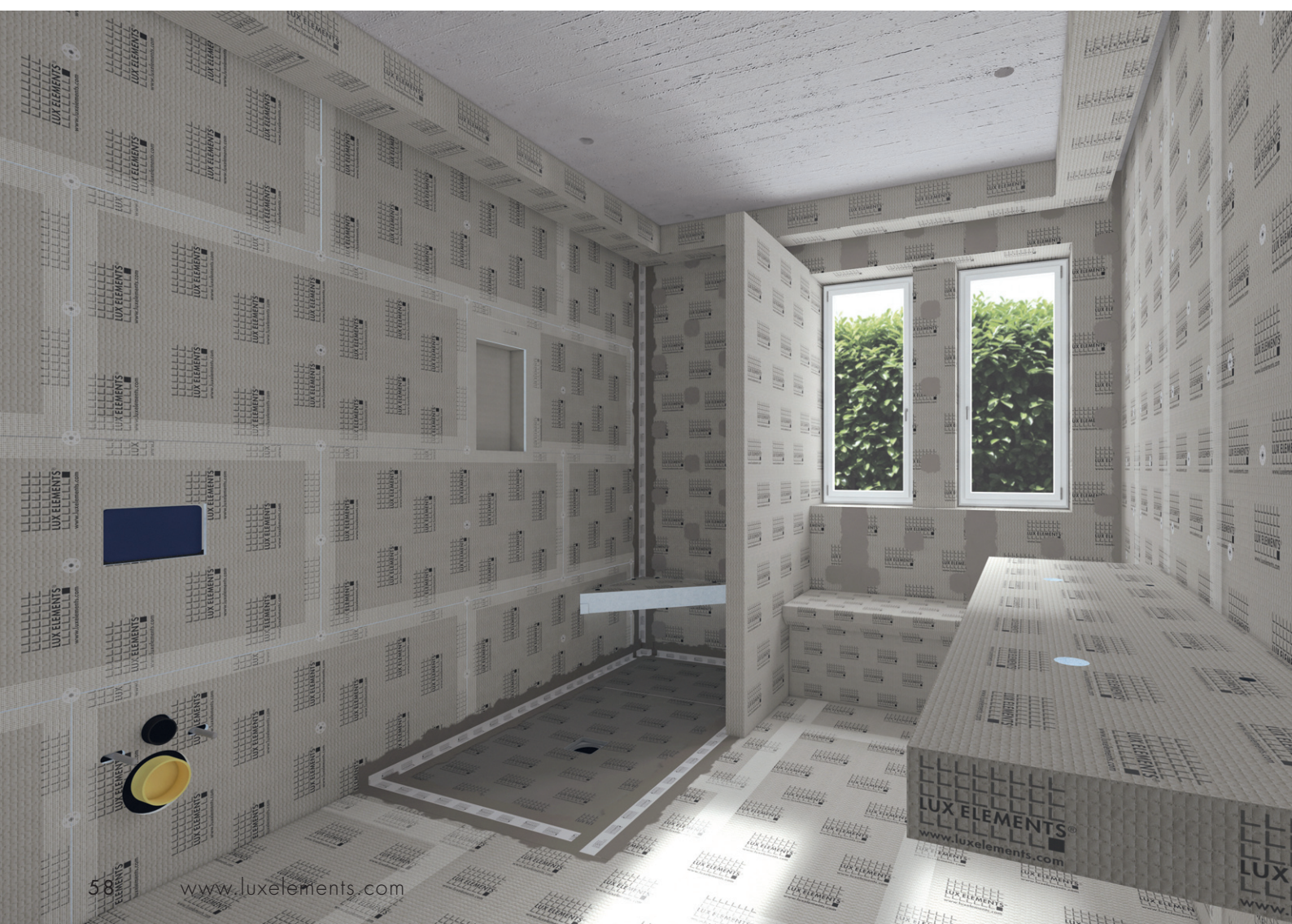
## Showers

Here you will find an extensive range of systems for the manufacture of flush with the floor showers on unfinished floors or in wooden sub-constructions, plus drainage technology and accessories. Depending on the installation situation, the products for unfinished floors are divided into "in screed", "shower bases with integrated drainage technology" and "shower bases with separate drainage technology".

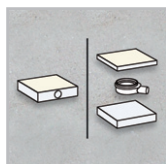
See page 60/61 for more information and overview of the standard products.



ETA-13/0238  
LUX ELEMENTS®  
WATERTIGHT SOLUTION  
COMPONENT 3.2/8  
[www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com)  
0799-CPR-130 - Nr LEWS2013



# Showers – Content



## Systems on unfinished floors – in screed

**General information** ..... 62–63

**Overview of standard formats** ..... 64–65

### Point drainage

Shower drain element, drainage technology integrated – TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300 ..... 66

Shower drain element, drainage technology separate – TUB-MQ-SET 300 ..... 66

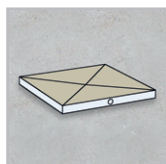
### Linear drainage

Floor channel drains, drainage technology integrated – TUB-LINE COMBI RT ..... 68

Floor channel drains, drainage technology integrated, with extended cover rail – TUB-LINE COMBI V RT ..... 70

Floor channel drains, drainage technology separate – TUB-LINE RT, gradient and substrate elements ..... 72

Floor channel drains, drainage technology separate, with extended cover rail – TUB-LINE V RT, gradient and substrate elements ..... 74



## Systems on unfinished floors – integrated drainage technology

**General information** ..... 76–77

**Overview of standard formats** ..... 78–79

### Point drainage

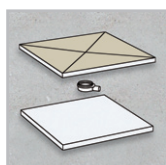
Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases, drainage technology integrated – TUB-COMBI-S ..... 80

Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology integrated – TUB-COMBI-S BOL ..... 82

Flush with the floor shower bases with integrated floor drain pump – TUB-PUMP ..... 84

### Linear drainage

Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases, drainage technology integrated – TUB-LINE COMBI ..... 86



## Systems on unfinished floors – separate drainage technology

**General information** ..... 88–89

**Overview of standard formats** ..... 90–91

### Point drainage

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate – TUB-EQ/-MQ/-ER/-MR ..... 92

Flush with the floor shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology separate – TUB-BOL ..... 96

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, including surface element – TUB-FINISH ..... 98

### Linear drainage

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, TUB-LINE ..... 100

Flush with the floor shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology separate – TUB-LINE BOL ..... 106

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, with extended cover rail – TUB-LINE V ..... 108

Flush with the floor shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology separate, with extended cover rail – TUB-LINE BOL V ... 110

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, including surface element – TUB-LINE FINISH ..... 112

**Substrate elements** for TUB and TUB-LINE – TUB-U ..... 114



## Systems in wooden sub-constructions

**General information** ..... 116–117

**Overview of standard formats** ..... 118–119

### Point drainage

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, for installation in wooden sub-constructions – TUB-H ..... 120

Flush with the floor shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology separate, for installation in wooden sub-constructions – TUB-H BOL ..... 124

### Linear drainage

Flush with the floor shower bases, drainage technology separate, for installation in wooden sub-constructions – TUB-LINE H ..... 126

Flush with the floor shower bases for the substitution of bath tubs, drainage technology separate, for installation in wooden sub-constructions – TUB-LINE H BOL ..... 128



## Drainage technology and accessories

Floor drain supports and accessories TUB ..... 130

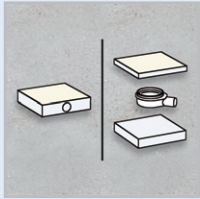
Floor drain supports and accessories TUB-LINE ..... 134

Mounting accessories for TUB and TUB-LINE – TUB-KIT ..... 136



# Overview according to installation situations

## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – in screed



... drainage technology integrated or separate

from page 62

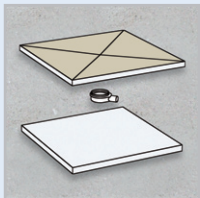
## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – integrated drainage technology



... including special solution for missing gravity flow

from page 76

## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – separate drainage technology



... including special solution for jointless surface

from page 88

## ■ Systems in wooden sub-constructions – separate drainage technology



from page 116

## ■ Drainage technology and accessories



... for all systems

from page 130

**Shower drain element with point drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MQ-SET ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI MQ SET ...

**Floor channel drains with linear drainage and gradient and substrate elements**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE (V) RT ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI (V) RT ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE (COMBI) GK ...

**Shower bases with point drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-PUMP ...

**Shower bases with linear drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI ...

**Shower bases with point drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-FINISH ...

**Shower bases with linear drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE ... / LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE FINISH ...

**Substrate elements**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-U

**Shower bases with point drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-H ...

**Shower bases with linear drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE H ...

**Drainage technology and accessories for point drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB ...

**Drainage technology and accessories for linear drainage**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE ...

**Mounting accessories**

LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-KIT ...

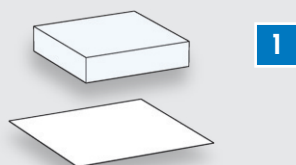
## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – in screed

**LUX ELEMENTS® shower drain elements** (point drainage) and **floor channel drains** (linear drainage) with integrated or separate drainage technology for installation on unfinished floors, in screed – ready for tiling!

### ■ General properties

|                                                         | TUB-COMBI(-S) MQ SET 300 | TUB-MQ-SET 300 | TUB-LINE COMBI ... RT | TUB-LINE ... RT |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| For barrier-free construction                           | ■                        | ■              | ■                     | ■               |
| Height-adjustable drain system                          | page 130                 | page 130       | page 63               | page 63         |
| Grate fitting frame, factory-fitted                     | ■                        | ■              | —                     | —               |
| Floor channel drain, factory-fitted                     | —                        | —              | ■                     | ■               |
| Integrated drainage technology                          | ■                        | —              | ■                     | —               |
| Separate drainage technology                            | —                        | ■              | —                     | ■               |
| Loose sealing sleeve, compliant with DIN 18534          | ■                        | ■              | ■                     | ■               |
| Second drainage level                                   | ■                        | ■              | ■                     | ■               |
| Click system for fastening the drain connection fitting | —                        | ■              | —                     | ■               |
| Matching mounting accessories                           | from page 136            | from page 136  | from page 136         | from page 136   |

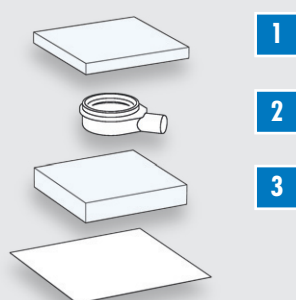
### ■ Installation principle, integrated drainage technology



- 1** Combination of **shower drain element** or **floor channel drain** and **horizontal floor drain support** (DN 40 or DN 50), square or rectangular depending on drainage method (point or linear drainage)

- Details point drainage + linear drainage: page 63

### ■ Installation principle, separate drainage technology



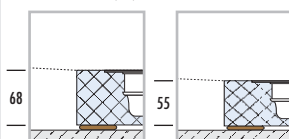
- 1** **Shower drain element** or **floor channel drain** – depending on drainage method (point or linear drainage), square or rectangular, integrated floor drain system with separate drainage technology
- Details point drainage + linear drainage: page 63
- 2** **Drain support** – vertical (DN 40 or DN 50) or horizontal (DN 50) freely selectable depending on requirements; simple, fast and safe mounting by means of click system without gluing or screwing
- Details: from page 130 (point drainage)
- Details: page 134 (linear drainage)
- 3** **Substrate element** – for optimal height adjustment depending on the installation situation

### ■ Installation heights

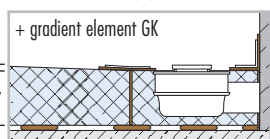
Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

#### Integrated drainage technology

TUB-COMBI(-S) MQ SET 300

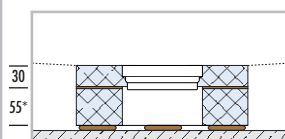


TUB-LINE COMBI (V) RT ...

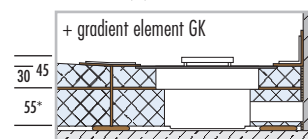


#### Separate drainage technology

TUB-MQ-SET 300



TUB-LINE (V) RT ...



\* substrate element used depending on the installation situation

## ■ Properties, point drainage

**Grates/grate fitting frames** – compatible with all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-RA... variants, standard and design – see page 131

**Design variants** – basic shape: square, drain position: centre



**TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300**



**TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300**



**TUB-MQ-SET 300**

## ■ Properties, linear drainage

**Cover rail / Floor channel drain** – dimensions: 70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm, depending on the size of the hard foam support element

**Special features:** reversible cover rail for two design variants (brushed stainless steel and tileable rear side),  
tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



**Design variants** – basic shape: rectangular



**TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (650)**



**TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (750)**



**TUB-LINE RT 1200/200 (850)**



**TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (650)**



**TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (750)**



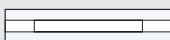
**TUB-LINE COMBI RT 1200 (850)**

**Extended cover rail V** – dimensions: 70 x 1000 / 1200 / 1800 mm depending on the size of the hard foam support element

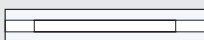
**Special features:** brushed stainless steel (non-reversible), can be shortened (Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components),  
tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



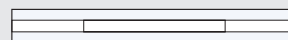
**Design variants** – basic shape: rectangular



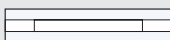
**TUB-LINE V RT 1000/200 (650)**



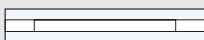
**TUB-LINE V RT 1200/200 (850)**



**TUB-LINE V RT 1800/200 (850)**



**TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1000 (650)**



**TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1200 (850)**



## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS / SHOWER DRAIN ELEMENTS

|             |        | SIDE LENGTH                                                                  |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |        | 300 mm                                                                       |
| SIDE LENGTH | 300 mm | TUB-COMBI MQ SET (p. 67)<br>TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET (p. 67)<br>TUB-MQ-SET (p. 67) |

## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS / FLOOR CHANNEL DRAINS

|                         |         | SIDE LENGTH – SHORT SIDE                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |         | 200 mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SIDE LENGTH – LONG SIDE | 800 mm  | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 800 (650) (p. 72)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 800/200 (650) (p. 76)                                                                                                                                                         |
|                         | 900 mm  | TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (650) (p. 69)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (750) (p. 69)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 900 (650) (p. 72)<br>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (650) (p. 73)<br>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (750) (p. 73)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 900/200 (650) (p. 76) |
|                         | 1000 mm | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1000 (650) (p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 1000/200 (650) (p. 75)                                                                                                                                                       |
|                         | 1100 mm | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1100 (650) (p. 72)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 1100/200 (650) (p. 76)                                                                                                                                                       |
|                         | 1200 mm | TUB-LINE COMBI RT 1200 (p. 69)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1200 (850) (p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE RT 1200/200 (850) (p. 73)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 1200/200 (850) (p. 75)                                                                               |
|                         | 1800 mm | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1800 (850) (p. 72)<br>TUB-LINE V RT 1800/200 (850) (p. 75)                                                                                                                                                       |

**OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS / GRADIENT ELEMENTS + SUBSTRATE ELEMENTS**

|                         |         | SIDE LENGTH – SHORT SIDE                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |         | 800 mm                                                                            | 900 mm                                                                            | 1000 mm                                                                                 | 1100 mm                                                                           | 1200 mm                                                                                    |
| SIDE LENGTH – LONG SIDE | 800 mm  | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1<br>(p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE GK Q1<br>(p. 75)<br>TUB-UQ<br>(p. 75) |                                                                                   |                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                            |
|                         | 900 mm  |                                                                                   | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1<br>(p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE GK Q1<br>(p. 75)<br>TUB-UQ<br>(p. 75) |                                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                            |
|                         | 1000 mm |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1<br>(p. 69/71)<br>TUB-LINE GK Q1<br>(p. 73/75)<br>TUB-UQ<br>(p. 75) |                                                                                   |                                                                                            |
|                         | 1100 mm |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                         | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1<br>(p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE GK Q1<br>(p. 75)<br>TUB-UQ<br>(p. 75) |                                                                                            |
|                         | 1200 mm |                                                                                   | TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1<br>(p. 69)<br>TUB-LINE GK R1<br>(p. 73)<br>TUB-UR<br>(p. 73) |                                                                                         |                                                                                   | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1<br>(p. 69/71)<br>TUB-LINE GK Q1<br>(p. 73/75)<br>TUB-UQ<br>(p. 73/75) |
|                         | 1800 mm |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1<br>(p. 71)<br>TUB-LINE GK R1<br>(p. 75)<br>TUB-UBOL<br>(p. 75)     |                                                                                   |                                                                                            |

Hard foam shower drain element  
with integrated drainage technology

### **TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300 / TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300**

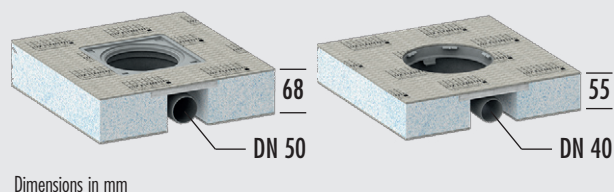
- For the installation in screed floors with slope
- Combination of shower drain element and horizontal floor drain support
- Including loose sealing sleeve
- Extra-flat shower base height
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Drainage capacity (higher than required by standard):
  - TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300: 1,0 l/s
  - TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300: 0,8 l/s
- Large selection of grate fitting frames (incl. standard or design grate)



■ Shower drain element with integrated drainage technology

**TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300**

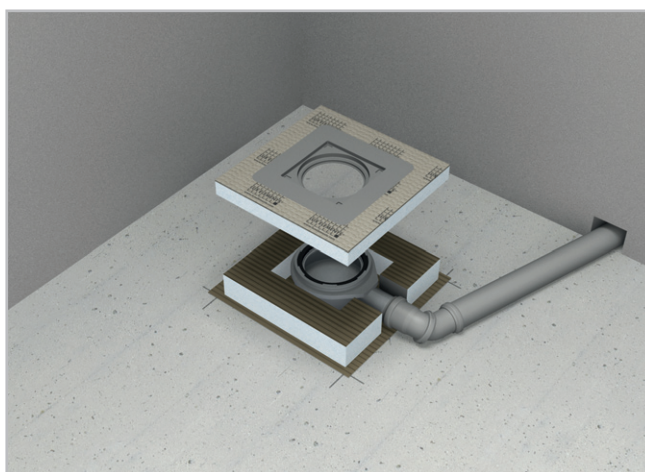
**TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300**



Hard foam shower drain element  
with separate drainage technology

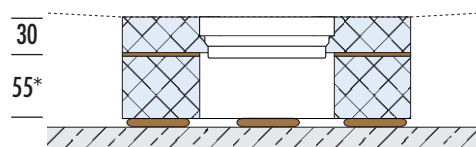
### **TUB-MQ-SET 300**

- For the installation in screed floors with slope
- Integrated floor drain support frame
- Including loose sealing sleeve
- Including substrate element for height adjustment
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Drainage technology separate, thus universally usable from page 130)



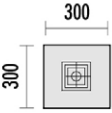
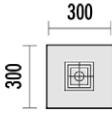
■ Installation height TUB-MQ-SET 300

\* substrate element used depending on the installation situation



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

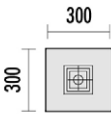
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI(-S) MQ SET 300** Packaging specifications see p. 141 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

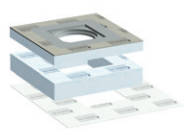
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300</b></p> </div> </div> |                                    |                                                       |      |                |

|                                                                                   |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |     |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|--------|
|  | <b>LTUBE19003</b> | <b>TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300*</b> , extra-slim hard foam shower drain element with integrated horizontal floor drain <b>DN 50</b> , with odour trap, incl. loose sealing sleeve 400 x 400 mm, drain in the centre<br>→ <b>Accessories see page 133</b>   | 300 x 300 x 68 mm | set | 160,48 |
|                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE19325</b> | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300*</b> , extra-slim hard foam shower drain element with integrated horizontal floor drain <b>DN 40</b> , with odour trap, incl. loose sealing sleeve 400 x 400 mm, drain in the centre<br>→ <b>Accessories see page 133</b> | 300 x 300 x 55 mm | set | 160,47 |

**+** LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.  
**PLUS** These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MQ-SET 300** Packaging specifications see p. 141 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER                                                                                                                                            | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-MQ-SET 300</b></p> </div> |                                    |                                                       |      |                |

|                                                                                     |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |     |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|
|  | <b>LTUBE1111</b> | <b>TUB-MQ-SET 300*</b> , hard foam shower drain element with integrated floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, loose sealing sleeve 400 x 400 mm and substrate element TUB-UMQ 300 x 300 x 55 mm<br>→ <b>Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133</b> | 300 x 300 x 30 mm | set | 86,86 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----|-------|

**+** LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.  
**PLUS** These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

 Visit **www.luxelements.com** for further information on TUB.  
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





## Floor channel drain with integrated drainage technology

### TUB-LINE COMBI RT

- Combination of floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm) integrated in hard foam support element and horizontal drain support, including sealing sleeve
- Extra-flat height RT: 67 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Drainage capacity: 0,52 l/s
- Also available with extended cover rail, see page 70



### Gradient elements for TUB-LINE COMBI RT

### TUB-LINE COMBI GK

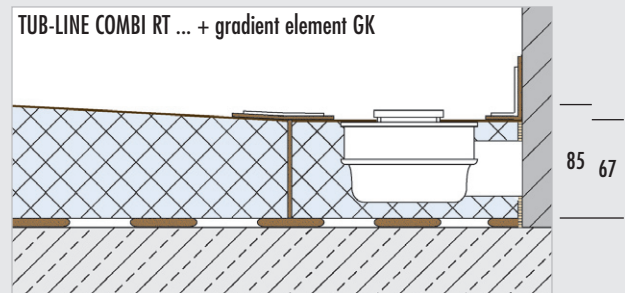
- Can be fixed on one or both sides
- Simple cutting to length on the higher side for adaptation to the room situation
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient

#### ■ Combination possibilities



#### ■ Installation height

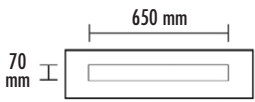
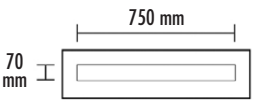
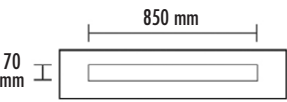
TUB-LINE COMBI RT ... + gradient element GK

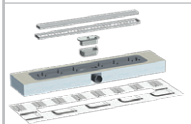
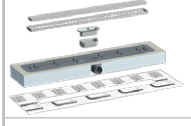
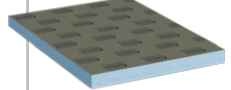
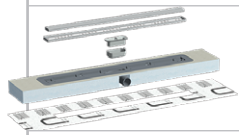
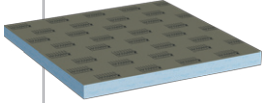


**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI RT / GK** Packaging specifications see p. 141 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Floor channel drain</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (650)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (750)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 1200 (850)</b></p> </div> </div> |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |       |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT</b> , floor channel drain with integrated horizontal drain support, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including sealing sleeve. → <b>Accessories see page 134</b> |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                        |       |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE9316</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (650)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm, with integrated horizontal drain support, integrated in hard foam support element, including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm  | 200 x 900 x 67 mm      | piece | 499,83 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>LTUBE9306</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (750)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm, with integrated horizontal drain support, integrated in hard foam support element, including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm  | 200 x 900 x 67 mm      | piece | 520,47 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>LTUBE9307</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1 1200/900*</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                    | 1200 x 900 x 70/85 mm  | piece | 259,37 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>LTUBE9308</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI RT 1200 (850)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm, with integrated horizontal drain support, integrated in hard foam support element, including sealing sleeve 1300 x 300 mm | 200 x 1200 x 67 mm     | piece | 548,86 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>LTUBE9309</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1200*</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                        | 1200 x 1200 x 70/85 mm | piece | 326,15 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Floor channel drain with integrated drainage technology with extended cover rail

## TUB-LINE COMBI V RT

- Combination of floor channel drain integrated in hard foam support element and horizontal drain support, including sealing sleeve
- With extended cover rail (non-reversible) and extended tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel for continuous wall-to-wall channel look
- Can be shortened to fit the shower area
- Extra-flat height RT: 67 mm
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Drainage capacity: 0,52 l/s

Gradient elements for TUB-LINE COMBI V RT

## TUB-LINE COMBI GK

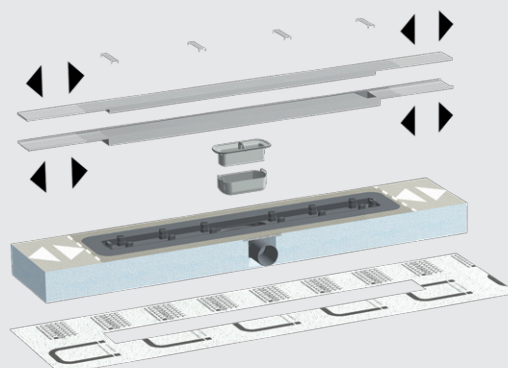
- Can be fixed on one or both sides
- Simple cutting to length on the higher side for adaptation to the room situation
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient



### ■ Combination possibilities



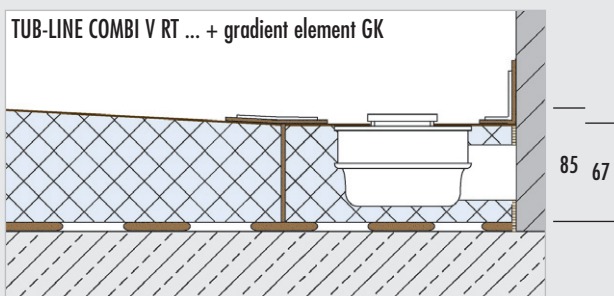
### ■ Stepless adaptation



- for TUB-LINE COMBI V RT ... (650): up to 740 mm
- for TUB-LINE COMBI V RT ... (850): up to 940 mm

### ■ Installation height

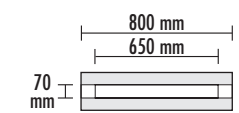
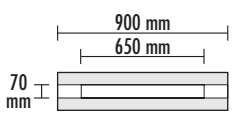
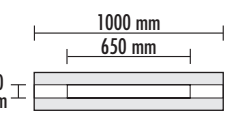
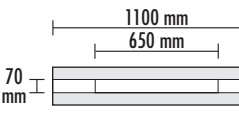
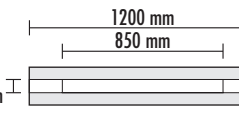
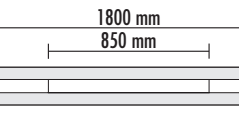
TUB-LINE COMBI V RT ... + gradient element GK

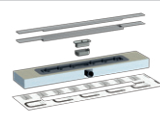
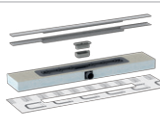
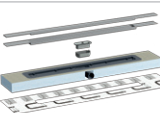
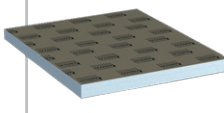


**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI V RT / GK** Packaging specifications see p. 141 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|

| Floor channel drain                                                               |                                       |                                                                                   |                                       |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 800 (650)</b>  |  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 900 (650)</b>  |  |
|  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1100 (650)</b> |  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1200 (850)</b> |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                                                                                                                      |                        |       |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT</b> , floor channel drain with integrated horizontal drain support, with extended tiling aid V and extended cover rail V in brushed stainless steel, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including sealing sleeve. Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components.<br><b>→ Accessories see page 134</b> |                   |                                                                                                                      |                        |       |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98303</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 800 (650)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 800 mm long, including sealing sleeve 900 x 300 mm    | 200 x 800 x 67 mm      | piece | 593,64 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98304</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 900 (650)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 900 mm long, including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm   | 200 x 900 x 67 mm      | piece | 599,76 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98301</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1000 (650)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 1000 mm long, including sealing sleeve 1100 x 300 mm | 200 x 1000 x 67 mm     | piece | 605,56 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98305</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1100 (650)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 1100 mm long, including sealing sleeve 1200 x 300 mm | 200 x 1100 x 67 mm     | piece | 631,38 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98302</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1200 (850)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 1200 mm long, including sealing sleeve 1300 x 300 mm | 200 x 1200 x 67 mm     | piece | 644,14 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE98306</b> | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1800 (850)*</b> , extended cover rail V, 1800 mm long, including sealing sleeve 1900 x 300 mm | 200 x 1800 x 67 mm     | piece | 786,93 |
| <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                                                                                                                      |                        |       |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>LTUBE9345</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 800*</b> , descending gradient element                                                       | 800 x 800 x 70/85 mm   | piece | 216,86 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE9346</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 900*</b> , descending gradient element                                                       | 900 x 900 x 70/85 mm   | piece | 249,90 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE9305</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1000*</b> , descending gradient element                                                      | 1000 x 1000 x 70/85 mm | piece | 290,39 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE9347</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1100*</b> , descending gradient element                                                      | 1100 x 1100 x 70/85 mm | piece | 314,67 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE9309</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1200*</b> , descending gradient element                                                      | 1200 x 1200 x 70/85 mm | piece | 326,15 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE9348</b>  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1 1000/1800*</b> , descending gradient element                                                 | 1000 x 1800 x 70/85 mm | piece | 455,94 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.





## Floor channel drains with separate drainage technology **TUB-LINE RT**

- Floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm) integrated in hard foam support element, with sealing sleeve
- Height RT: 30 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Including substrate element, Height: 55 mm
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134
- Also available with extended cover rail, see page 74

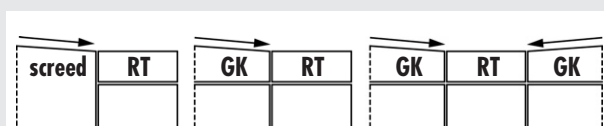


## Gradient elements for TUB-LINE RT

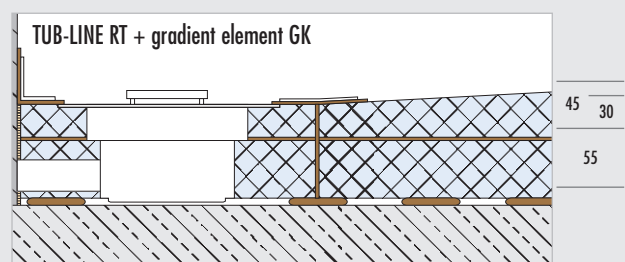
### **TUB-LINE GK**

- Can be fixed on one or both sides
- Simple cutting to length on the higher side for adaptation to the room situation
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm

#### ■ Combination possibilities



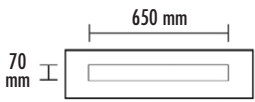
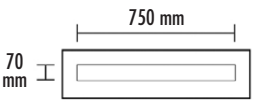
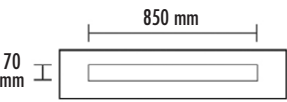
#### ■ Installation height

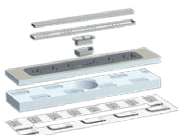
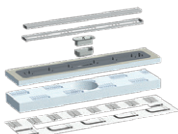
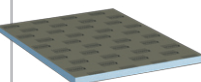
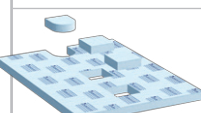
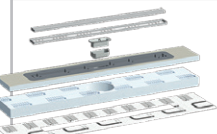
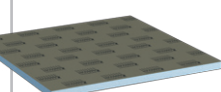
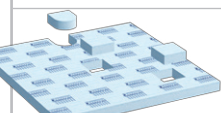


**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE RT / GK** Packaging specifications see p. 142 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Floor channel drain</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (650)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (750)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE RT 1200/200 (850)</b></p> </div> </div> |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |       |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>TUB-LINE RT</b> , floor channel drain with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5 – 17 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including substrate element, including sealing sleeve. → <b>Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |       |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>LTUBE95008</b> | <b>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (650)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including substrate element 200 x 900 x 55 mm, including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm   | 200 x 900 x 30 mm      | set   | 461,01 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE95001</b> | <b>TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (750)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including substrate element 200 x 900 x 55 mm, including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm   | 200 x 900 x 30 mm      | set   | 479,48 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE95002</b> | <b>TUB-LINE GK R1 1200/900*</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                              | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 225,34 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE11812</b> | <b>TUB-UR 1200/900</b> , universal substrate element, rectangular, for TUB-LINE GK R1 1200/900                                                                                                        | 1200 x 900 x 55 mm     | piece | 91,50  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE95003</b> | <b>TUB-LINE RT 1200/200 (850)*</b> , floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including substrate element 200 x 1200 x 55 mm, including sealing sleeve 1300 x 300 mm | 200 x 1200 x 30 mm     | set   | 508,14 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE95004</b> | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 1200*</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                                  | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece | 271,93 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>LTUBE11113</b> | <b>TUB-UQ 1200</b> , universal substrate element, square, for TUB-LINE GK Q1 1200                                                                                                                     | 1200 x 1200 x 55 mm    | piece | 114,61 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



## Floor channel drains with separate drainage technology with extended cover rail

### TUB-LINE V RT

- Floor channel drain integrated in hard foam support element, with sealing sleeve
- With extended cover rail (non-reversible) and extended tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel for continuous wall-to-wall channel look
- Can be shortened to fit the shower area
- Height RT: 30 mm
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Including substrate element 55 mm height
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134

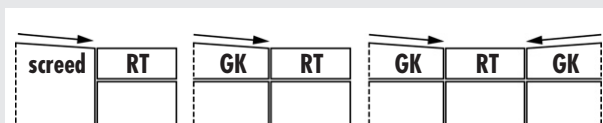


## Gradient elements for TUB-LINE V RT

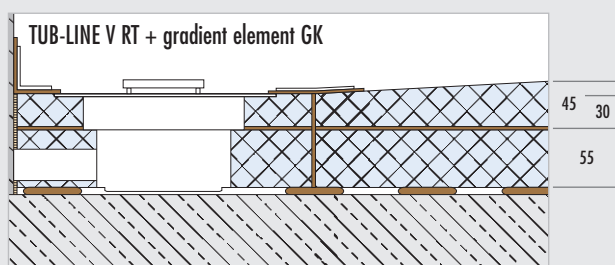
### TUB-LINE GK

- Can be fixed on one or both sides
- Simple cutting to length on the higher side for adaptation to the room situation
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm

### ■ Combination possibilities

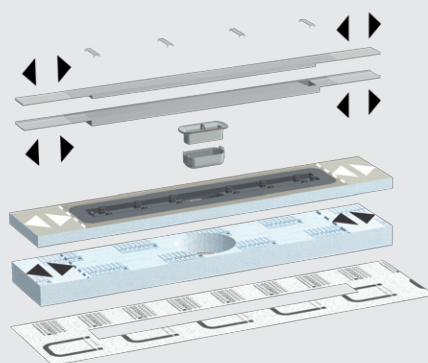


### ■ Installation height



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

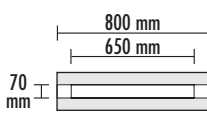
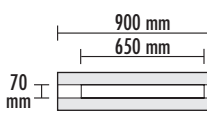
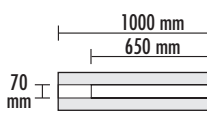
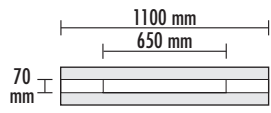
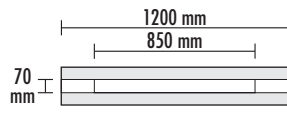
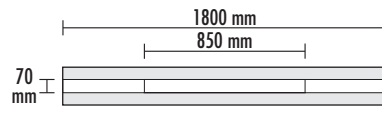
### ■ Stepless adaptation

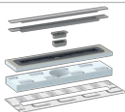
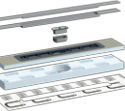
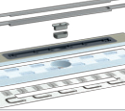
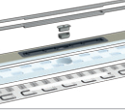
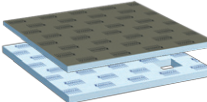


- for TUB-LINE V RT ... (650): up to 740 mm
- for TUB-LINE V RT ... (850): up to 940 mm
- for TUB-LINE V RT ... (850): up to 940 mm

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE V RT / GK** Packaging specifications see p. 142 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Bodenablaufrinne</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 800 (650)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 900 (650)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 1000 (650)</b></p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 1100 (650)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 1200 (850)</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>TUB-LINE V RT 1800 (850)</b></p> </div> </div> |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |       |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>TUB-LINE V RT</b> , floor channel drain with extended tiling aid V and extended cover rail V in brushed stainless steel, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5 – 17 mm, integrated in hard foam support element, including substrate element, including sealing sleeve. Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components. → <b>Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98200</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 800/200 (650)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 800 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 800 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 900 x 300 mm     | 800 x 200 x 30 mm      | set   | 549,58   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98203</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 900/200 (650)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 900 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 900 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 1000 x 300 mm    | 900 x 200 x 30 mm      | set   | 556,82   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98201</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 1000/200 (650)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 1000 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 1000 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 1100 x 300 mm | 200 x 1000 x 30 mm     | set   | 564,65   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98204</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 1100/200 (650)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 1100 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 1100 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 1200 x 300 mm | 1100 x 200 x 30 mm     | set   | 592,93   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98202</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 1200/200 (850)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 1200 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 1200 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 1300 x 300 mm | 200 x 1200 x 30 mm     | set   | 603,22   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE98205</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE V RT 1800/200 (850)*</b> ,<br>with extended cover rail V, 1800 mm long,<br>including substrate element 200 x 1800 x 55 mm,<br>including sealing sleeve 1900 x 300 mm | 200 x 1800 x 30 mm     | set   | 1.046,29 |
| <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1</b> , hard foam descending gradient element, sealed, with one-sided gradient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE95011</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 800*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                         | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 209,00   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE95012</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 900*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                         | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 234,30   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE95010</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK R1 1000/1800*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                   | 1000 x 1800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 246,65   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE95009</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 1000*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                        | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 260,41   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE95013</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 1100*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                        | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm | piece | 271,93   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE95004</b>                | <b>TUB-LINE GK Q1 1200*</b> , descending gradient element                                                                                                                        | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece | 340,86   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-U</b> , substrate element |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |       |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE11110</b>                | <b>TUB-UQ 800</b> , universal substrate element, square                                                                                                                          | 800 x 800 x 55 mm      | piece | 62,51    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE11111</b>                | <b>TUB-UQ 900</b> , universal substrate element, square                                                                                                                          | 900 x 900 x 55 mm      | piece | 66,76    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE11112</b>                | <b>TUB-UQ 1000</b> , universal substrate element, square                                                                                                                         | 1000 x 1000 x 55 mm    | piece | 101,00   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE11115</b>                | <b>TUB-UQ 1100</b> , universal substrate element, square                                                                                                                         | 1100 x 1100 x 55 mm    | piece | 110,49   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE11113</b>                | <b>TUB-UQ 1200</b> , universal substrate element, square                                                                                                                         | 1200 x 1200 x 55 mm    | piece | 114,61   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>LTUBE98101</b>                | <b>TUB-UBOL 1800/1000</b> , substrate element, rectangular                                                                                                                       | 1800 x 1000 x 55 mm    | piece | 173,75   |



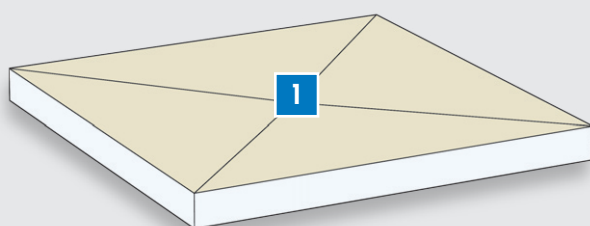
## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – integrated drainage technology

**LUX ELEMENTS® shower base elements**, flush with the floor and extra-flat, with integrated drainage technology (point or linear drainage) for installation on unfinished floors – ready for tiling!

### ■ General properties

|                                           | TUB-COMBI-S   | TUB-PUMP-S    | TUB-LINE COMBI |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| For barrier-free construction             | ■             | ■             | ■              |
| Height-adjustable drain system            | page 130      | —             | page 77        |
| Factory sealing, compliant with DIN 18534 | ■             | ■             | ■              |
| Integrated horizontal floor drain support | ■             | —             | ■              |
| Grate fitting frame, factory sealed       | —             | —             | —              |
| Floor channel drain, factory sealed       | ■             | —             | ■              |
| Ø DN 40                                   | ■             | —             | —              |
| Ø DN 50                                   | —             | ■             | ■              |
| Integrated and sealed-in floor drain pump | —             | ■             | —              |
| Prefabricated gradient                    | ■             | ■             | ■              |
| Extra-flat shower base height             | ■             | —             | ■              |
| Second drainage level                     | ■             | ■             | ■              |
| Sealing sleeve for sealing the pipe       | ■             | —             | ■              |
| Matching mounting accessories             | from page 136 | from page 136 | from page 136  |
| Made to measure possible                  | ■             | ■             | ■              |

### ■ Installation principle, general



**1 Shower base element** – combination of extra-flat shower base and horizontal floor drain support (DN 40 or DN 50), factory sealed, square or rectangular, with one-sided or four-sided slope depending on drainage method (point or linear)

- Details design variants: page 77

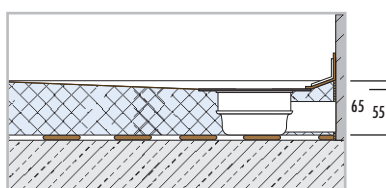
- Details format variants: page 77

### ■ Installation heights

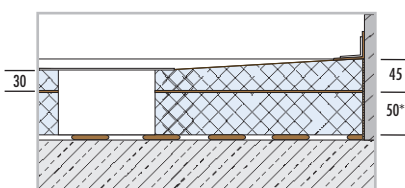
Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

#### Point drainage

TUB-COMBI-S

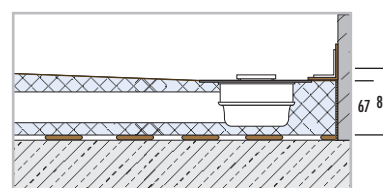


TUB-PUMP-S



#### Linear drainage

TUB-LINE COMBI



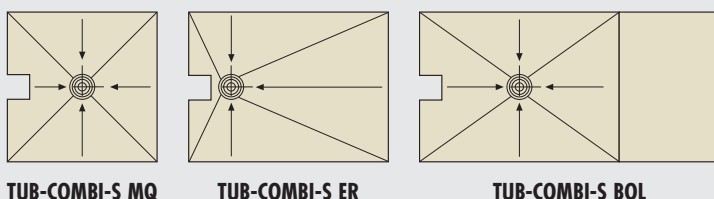
\* substrate element used depending on the installation situation

## ■ Properties, point drainage

**Grates/grate fitting frames** – compatible with all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-RA... variants, standard and design – see page 131

**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: four-sided, **drain position**: centre or off-centre

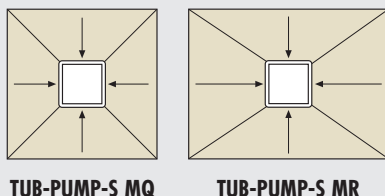
**Special features**: also as TUB-COMBI-S BOL with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 82)



**Grates/grate fitting frames** – two-part, reversible grate (height-adjustable) made of brushed stainless steel, tileable on rear side, allows different design variants



**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: four-sided, **drain position**: centre



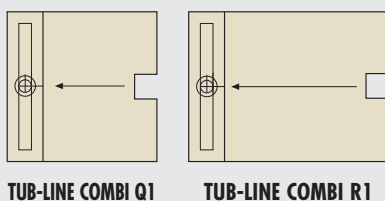
## ■ Properties, linear drainage

**Cover rail / Floor channel drain** – dimensions: 70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm, depending on the size of the shower base

**Special features**: reversible cover rail for two design variants (brushed stainless steel and tileable rear side), tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: one-sided, **drain position**: on shorter side



OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS SQUARE

|                   |         | SIDE LENGTH LENGHT                                                           |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |         | 800 mm                                                                       | 900 mm                                                                       | 1000 mm                                                                      | 1100 mm                                                                      | 1200 mm                                                                      |
| SIDE LENGTH WIDTH | 800 mm  | TUB-COMBI-S MQ (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MQ (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|                   | 900 mm  |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S MQ (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MQ (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|                   | 1000 mm |                                                                              |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S MQ (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MQ (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|                   | 1100 mm |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S MQ (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MQ (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |
|                   | 1200 mm |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S MQ (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MQ (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 (p. 87) |

## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS RECTANGULAR

|                         |         | SIDE LENGTH – SHORT SIDE                                                     |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |         | 800 mm                                                                       | 900 mm                                                                       | 1000 mm                                                                      |
| SIDE LENGTH – LONG SIDE | 900 mm  | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |                                                                              |
|                         | 1000 mm | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) |                                                                              |
|                         | 1100 mm | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) |
|                         | 1200 mm | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)<br>TUB-LINE COMBI R1 (p. 87) |
|                         | 1300 mm |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              |
|                         | 1400 mm |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              |
|                         | 1500 mm |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              |
|                         | 1600 mm |                                                                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              | TUB-COMBI-S ER (p. 81)<br>TUB-PUMP-S MR (p. 85)                              |
|                         | 1800 mm | TUB-COMBI-S BOL (p. 83)                                                      | TUB-COMBI-S BOL (p. 83)                                                      | TUB-COMBI-S BOL (p. 83)                                                      |





## Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases with integrated drainage technology **TUB-COMBI-S**

- Combination of shower base and horizontal floor drain support (connection DN 40)
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Extra-flat shower base height: 55/65 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Good drainage capacity: 0,8 l/s resp. 48 l/min
- Large selection of grate fitting frames depending on the covering thickness (tile + adhesive) of the shower base:
  - TUB RA-A with standard grate: from a covering thickness of 9 mm
  - TUB RA-S with standard grate: from a covering thickness of 14 mm
  - TUB-RA-DC/DM/DL/DV/DS with design grate: from a covering thickness of 14 mm

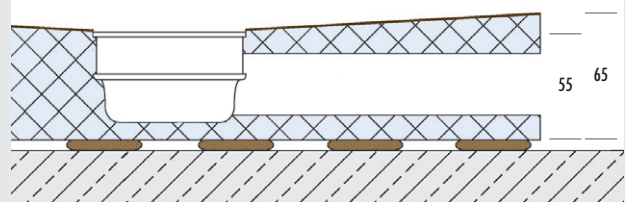


Also available as shower base for the substitution of bath tubs see TUB-COMBI-S BOL, page 82

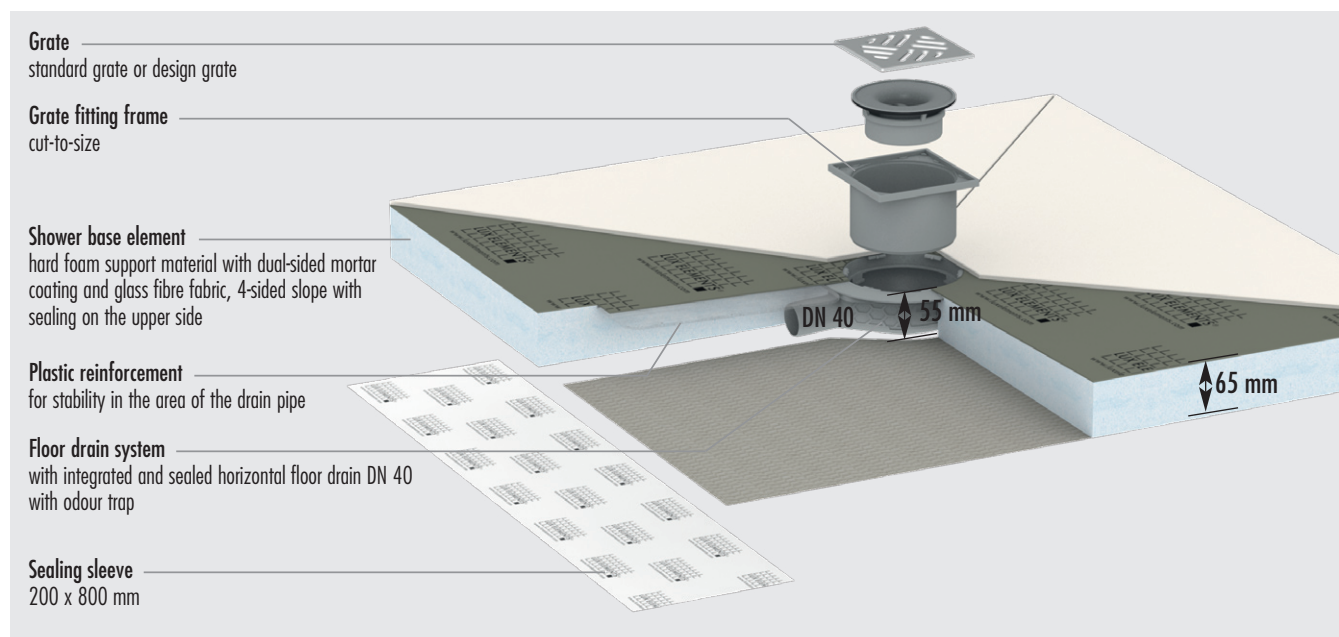
Also available with floor channel drain, see TUB-LINE COMBI, page 86

### ■ Installation height

#### TUB-COMBI-S



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.



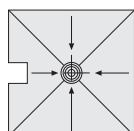
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### POINT DRAINAGE / INTEGRATED DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

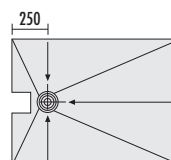
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI-S

Packaging specifications see p. 142 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-COMBI-S MQ**



**TUB-COMBI-S ER**

**TUB-COMBI-S**, extra-slim hard foam shower base element with integrated and sealed horizontal floor drain DN 40, with odour trap, with integrated and sealed grate fitting frame and loose sealing sleeve 200 x 800 mm.  
→ Accessories see page 133

|  |            |                                                                  |                        |       |        |
|--|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
|  | LTUBE19302 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ 800*</b> , square, drain in the centre         | 800 x 800 x 55/65 mm   | piece | 483,71 |
|  | LTUBE19300 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ 900*</b> , square, drain in the centre         | 900 x 900 x 55/65 mm   | piece | 483,71 |
|  | LTUBE19301 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ 1000*</b> , square, drain in the centre        | 1000 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 508,18 |
|  | LTUBE19303 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ 1100*</b> , square, drain in the centre        | 1100 x 1100 x 55/65 mm | piece | 519,70 |
|  | LTUBE19304 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S MQ 1200*</b> , square, drain in the centre        | 1200 x 1200 x 55/65 mm | piece | 531,02 |
|  | LTUBE19305 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 900/800*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre   | 900 x 800 x 55/65 mm   | piece | 458,42 |
|  | LTUBE19306 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1000/800*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1000 x 800 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 474,54 |
|  | LTUBE19307 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/800*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1100 x 800 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 494,27 |
|  | LTUBE19308 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/800*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1200 x 800 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 517,08 |
|  | LTUBE19309 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1000/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1000 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 508,18 |
|  | LTUBE19310 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1100 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 527,40 |
|  | LTUBE19311 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1200 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 550,60 |
|  | LTUBE19312 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1300/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1300 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 569,77 |
|  | LTUBE19313 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1400/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1400 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 588,79 |
|  | LTUBE19314 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1500/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1500 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 604,74 |
|  | LTUBE19315 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1600/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre  | 1600 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 619,53 |
|  | LTUBE19316 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1100 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 560,64 |
|  | LTUBE19317 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1200 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 583,82 |
|  | LTUBE19318 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1300/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1300 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 603,01 |
|  | LTUBE19319 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1400/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1400 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 622,18 |
|  | LTUBE19320 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1500/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1500 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 638,15 |
|  | LTUBE19321 | <b>TUB-COMBI-S ER 1600/1000*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | 1600 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 653,09 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases with integrated drainage technology for the substitution of bath tubs

### TUB-COMBI-S BOL

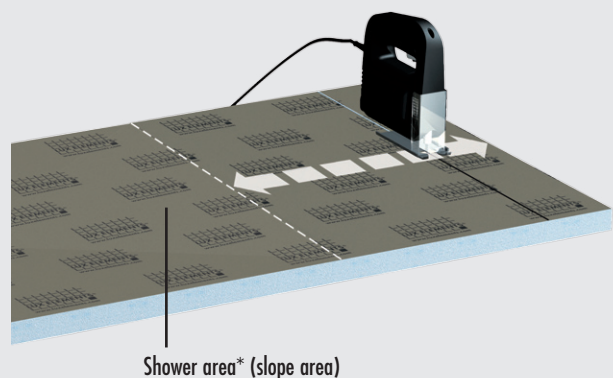
- Combination of shower base and horizontal floor drain support (connection DN 40)
- Factory sealing and prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- Extra-flat shower base height: 55/65 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Good drainage capacity: 0,8 l/s resp. 48 l/min

#### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46



- Shower base, can be cut to size

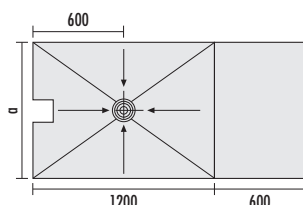


\*Please note: the fittings are to be located in the shower area

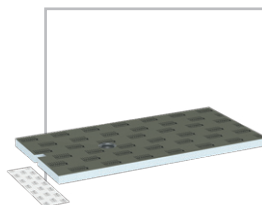
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS POINT DRAINAGE / INTEGRATED DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI-S BOL Packaging specifications see p. 143 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/800: a = 800**  
**TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/900: a = 900**  
**TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/1000: a = 1000**



**TUB-COMBI-S BOL**, extra-slim hard foam shower base element for the substitution of bath tubs, with integrated and sealed horizontal floor drain DN 40, with odour trap, with integrated and sealed grate fitting frame and loose sealing sleeve 200 x 800 mm.

→ Accessories see page 133

|                   |                                                                                                                  |                        |       |        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE19322</b> | <b>TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/800*</b> , can be cut to a minimum of 800 x 1200 mm, gradient area from 800 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 800 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 629,95 |
| <b>LTUBE19323</b> | <b>TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/900*</b> , can be cut to a minimum of 900 x 1200 mm, gradient area from 900 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 900 x 55/65 mm  | piece | 650,26 |
| <b>LTUBE19324</b> | <b>TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/1000*</b> , can be cut to a minimum of 1000 x 1200 mm, gradient area from 1000 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 1000 x 55/65 mm | piece | 683,50 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





## Flush with the floor shower bases with integrated floor drain pump **TUB-PUMP**

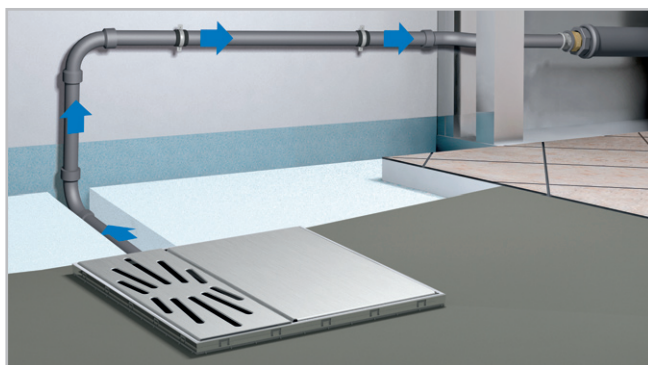
### **TUB-PUMP-S**

- Shower base element with integrated and sealed-in floor drain pump
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- 95 mm installation height (without adhesive coating)
- Pumps water upwards if it cannot reach the drainpipe by gravity flow
- Suitable for the installation of a flush with the floor shower in case of renovations where the connection point to the soil stack is a few centimetres too high
- Float-controlled – switches on independent of the water inlet through the pipe
- Two-part, brushed stainless steel, reversible grate, tileable on rear side, allows different design variants
- Height-adjustable reversible grate
- Drainage capacity: 25 l/min with a height difference of 0,6 m

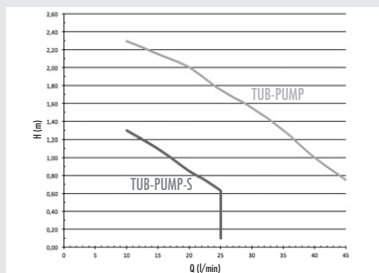
### **TUB-PUMP**

Also available as product variant TUB-PUMP with powerful floor drain pump with an installation height of 125 mm excluding adhesive coating.

For further information and technical data, see the LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-PUMP data sheet. Price on request.



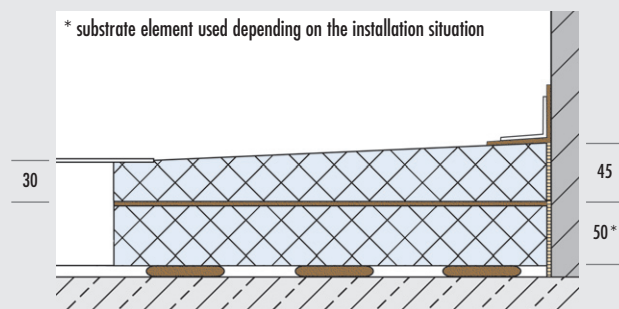
#### ■ Performances



| Pumping height H [m]                 | 0,1  | 0,75 | 1,0  | 1,5  | 2,0  |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Output volume Q [l/s] TUB-PUMP-S ... | 0,43 | 0,38 | 0,27 |      |      |
| Output volume Q [l/s] TUB-PUMP ...   |      | 0,77 | 0,67 | 0,52 | 0,33 |

#### ■ Installation height TUB-PUMP-S

\* substrate element used depending on the installation situation



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

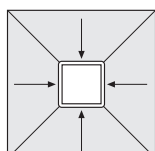
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### POINT DRAINAGE / INTEGRATED DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

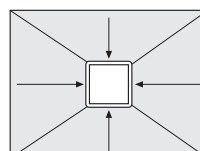
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-PUMP

Packaging specifications see p. 143 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-PUMP-S MQ**



**TUB-PUMP-S MR**

**TUB-PUMP-S**, hard foam shower base element with integrated and sealed-in floor drain pump, installation height 95 mm (45+50 mm) without adhesive coating, incl. 2 substrate elements (height 50 and 30 mm, used depending on the installation situation), cover made of stainless steel, cover tileable on the rear side.

|  |                   |                                               |                        |     |          |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------|
|  | <b>LTUBE19209</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MQ 800*</b> , square            | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | set | 1.747,99 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19205</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MQ 900*</b> , square            | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm   | set | 1.766,81 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19210</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MQ 1000*</b> , square           | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.823,34 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19211</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MQ 1100*</b> , square           | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.879,88 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19206</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MQ 1200*</b> , square           | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.936,41 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19212</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 900/800*</b> , rectangular   | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | set | 1.756,76 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19213</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1000/800*</b> , rectangular  | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.768,11 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19214</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1100/800*</b> , rectangular  | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.779,46 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19215</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1200/800*</b> , rectangular  | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.790,81 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19216</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1000/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.777,43 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19217</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1100/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.793,33 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19207</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1200/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.809,22 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19218</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1300/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.837,49 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19208</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1400/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.865,75 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19219</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1500/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.901,03 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19220</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1600/900*</b> , rectangular  | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | set | 1.936,31 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19221</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1100/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.852,14 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19222</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1200/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.880,10 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19223</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1300/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.910,14 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19224</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1400/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.936,63 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19225</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1500/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.964,90 |
|  | <b>LTUBE19226</b> | <b>TUB-PUMP-S MR 1600/1000*</b> , rectangular | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | set | 1.993,17 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Flush with the floor extra-slim shower bases with integrated drainage technology

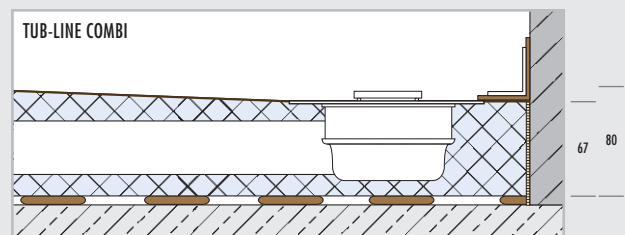
## TUB-LINE COMBI

- Combination of shower base with built-in and sealed floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm) and horizontal floor drain support (including odour trap)
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (one-sided)
- Extra-flat shower base height: 67/80 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- Including sealing sleeve for sealing the pipe
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Drainage capacity 0,52 l/s (higher than required by standard)

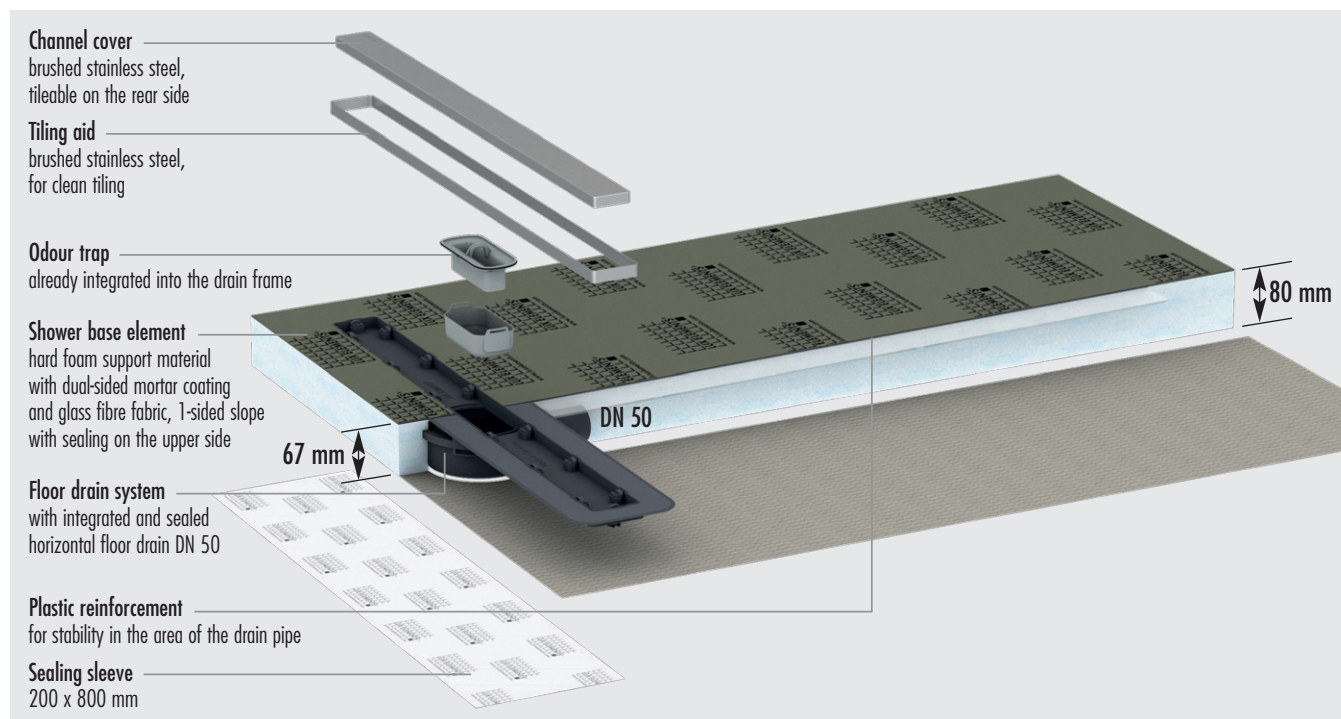
Also available with point drainage, see TUB-COMBI-S, page 80



### ■ Installation height



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

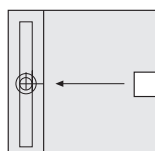


## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

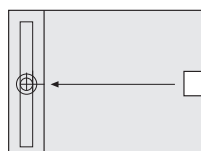
### LINEAR DRAINAGE / INTEGRATED DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI Packaging specifications see p. 144 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

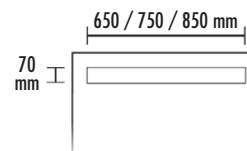
| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-LINE COMBI Q1**



**TUB-LINE COMBI R1**



Floor channel drain

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                           |                        |              |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  | <b>TUB-LINE COMBI</b> , extra-slim hard foam shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm, with 1-sided gradient, with integrated horizontal drain support, including loose sealing sleeve 200 x 800 mm.<br><b>→ Accessories see page 134</b> |                                           |                        |              |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9324                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 800*, square            | 800 x 800 x 67/80 mm   | piece 800,44 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9322                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 900*, square            | 900 x 900 x 67/80 mm   | piece 838,12 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9325                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1000*, square           | 1000 x 1000 x 67/80 mm | piece 910,52 |
|  | LTUBE9326                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1100*, square           | 1100 x 1100 x 67/80 mm | piece 939,48 |
|  | LTUBE9327                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1200*, square           | 1200 x 1200 x 67/80 mm | piece 968,62 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9328                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 900/800*, rectangular   | 900 x 800 x 67/80 mm   | piece 801,77 |
|  | LTUBE9329                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1000/800*, rectangular  | 1000 x 800 x 67/80 mm  | piece 817,87 |
|  | LTUBE9334                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/800*, rectangular  | 1100 x 800 x 67/80 mm  | piece 831,83 |
|  | LTUBE9335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/800*, rectangular  | 1200 x 800 x 67/80 mm  | piece 846,44 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9336                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1000/900*, rectangular  | 1000 x 900 x 67/80 mm  | piece 836,95 |
|  | LTUBE9337                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/900*, rectangular  | 1100 x 900 x 67/80 mm  | piece 858,48 |
|  | LTUBE9323                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/900*, rectangular  | 1200 x 900 x 67/80 mm  | piece 880,28 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE9338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/1000*, rectangular | 1100 x 1000 x 67/80 mm | piece 922,50 |
|  | LTUBE9339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/1000*, rectangular | 1200 x 1000 x 67/80 mm | piece 940,61 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



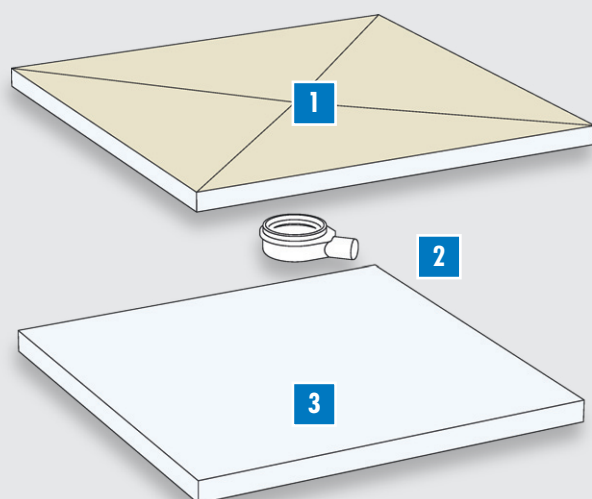
## ■ Systems on unfinished floors – separate drainage technology

**LUX ELEMENTS® shower base elements**, flush with the floor, with separate drainage technology (point or linear drainage) for installation on unfinished floors – ready for tiling!

### ■ General properties

|                                                         | TUB           | TUB-LINE      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| For barrier-free construction                           | ■             | ■             |
| Height-adjustable drain system                          | page 130      | page 89       |
| Factory sealing, compliant with DIN 18534               | ■             | ■             |
| Grate fitting frame, factory sealed                     | ■             | —             |
| Floor channel drain, factory sealed                     | —             | ■             |
| Prefabricated gradient, 30/45 mm                        | ■             | ■             |
| Second drainage level                                   | ■             | ■             |
| Optional: matching substrate element, 55 mm             | from page 114 | from page 114 |
| Click system for fastening the drain connection fitting | ■             | ■             |
| Separate floor drain support, vertical or horizontal    | from page 130 | from page 134 |
| Extensive accessories                                   | page 133      | page 135      |
| Matching mounting accessories                           | from page 136 | from page 136 |
| Made to measure possible                                | ■             | ■             |

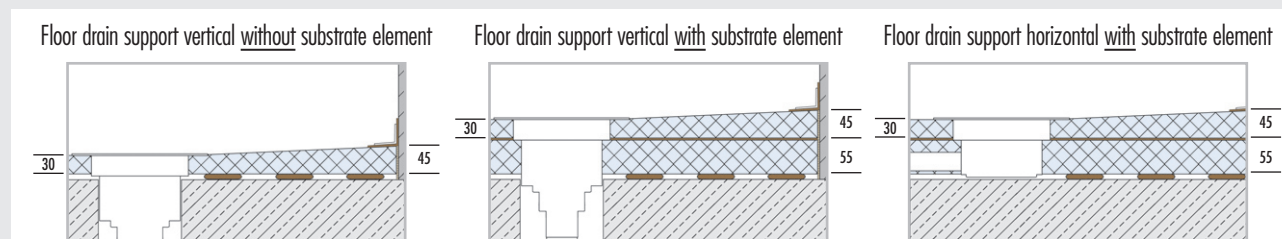
### ■ Installation principle, general



- 1 Shower base element** – factory sealed, square or rectangular, depending on drainage method (point or linear drainage) with one-sided or four-sided gradient, integrated and sealed floor drain system
  - Details design variants: page 89
  - Details format variants: page 89
- 2 Drain support** – vertical (DN 40 or DN 50) or horizontal (DN 50) freely selectable depending on requirements; simple, fast and safe mounting by means of click system without gluing or screwing
  - Details: from page 130 (point drainage)
  - Details: page 134 (linear drainage)
- 3 Substrate element** – optional, to match shower base element, either universal or made to measure, for optimal height adjustment depending on the installation situation
  - Details: from page 114

### ■ Installation heights, general

Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.



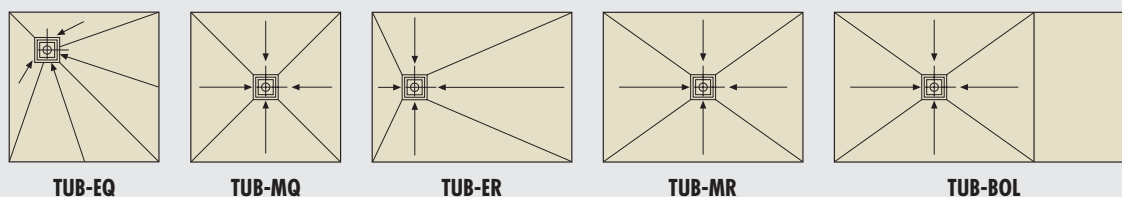
**Please note:** The overall height when installing the vertical drain without a substrate element is reduced by the height of the substrate element (= 55 mm). For further details, please see technical data sheet TUB-(LINE) ...

## ■ Properties, point drainage

**Grates/grate fitting frames** – compatible with all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-RA... variants, standard and design – see page 131

**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: four-sided, **drain position**: corner, centre or off-centre

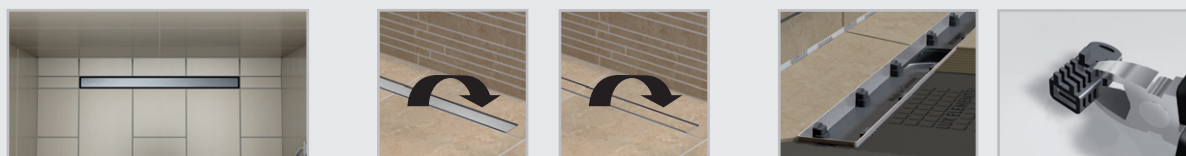
**Special features**: also as TUB-BOL with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 96)



## ■ Properties, linear drainage

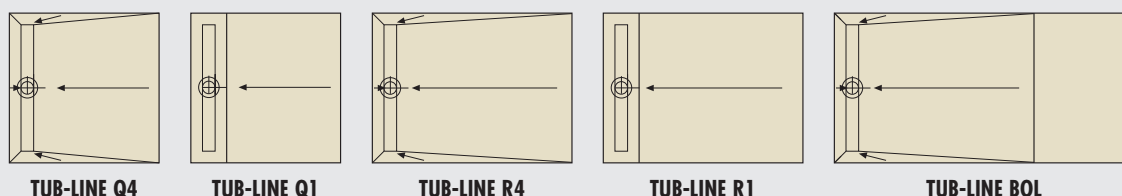
**Cover rail / Floor channel drain** – dimensions: 70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm, depending on the size of the shower base

**Special features**: reversible cover rail for two design variants (brushed stainless steel and tileable rear side),  
tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: one-sided or four-sided, **drain position**: on shorter side

**Special features**: also as TUB-LINE BOL with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 106)



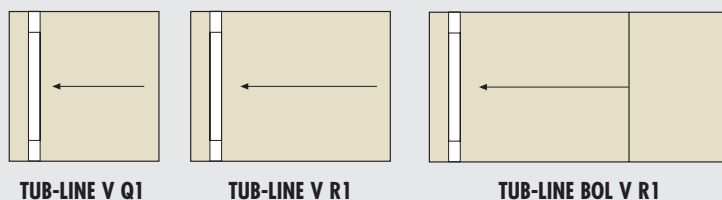
**Extended cover rail V** – dimensions: 70 x 800 / 900 / 1000 / 1100 / 1200 mm, depending on the size of the shower base

**Special features**: brushed stainless steel (non-reversible), can be shortened (Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components),  
tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: one-sided, **drain position**: on shorter side

**Special features**: also as TUB-LINE BOL V R1 with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 110)



## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS SQUARE

For more formats made to measure see product data tables.

|                   |         | SIDE LENGTH LENGTH                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                  |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   |         | 800 mm                                                                                                     | 900 mm                                                                                                                                                     | 1000 mm                                                                                                    | 1100 mm                                                    | 1200 mm                                                                                                    | 1500 mm                          |
| SIDE LENGTH WIDTH | 800 mm  | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-LINE Q4 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE Q1 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE V Q1 (p. 109) |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                  |
|                   | 900 mm  |                                                                                                            | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-FW MQ (p. 99)<br>TUB-LINE Q4 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE Q1 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE V Q1 (p. 109)<br>TUB-LINE FW Q4 (p. 113) |                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                  |
|                   | 1000 mm |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-LINE Q4 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE Q1 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE V Q1 (p. 109) |                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                  |
|                   | 1100 mm |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-LINE V Q1 (p. 109) |                                                                                                            |                                  |
|                   | 1200 mm |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                                            | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-LINE Q4 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE Q1 (p. 101)<br>TUB-LINE V Q1 (p. 109) |                                  |
|                   | 1500 mm |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                                            |                                                                                                            | TUB-EQ (p. 93)<br>TUB-MQ (p. 93) |

## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS RECTANGULAR

For more formats made to measure see product data tables.

|                         |         | SIDE LENGTH – SHORT SIDE                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                            |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                         |         | 800 mm                                                                                                   | 900 mm                                                                                                                                                   | 1000 mm                                                                                                  | 1200 mm                    |
| SIDE LENGTH – LONG SIDE | 900 mm  | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                            |
|                         | 1000 mm | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)                                                 |                                                                                                          |                            |
|                         | 1100 mm | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)                                                 | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1200 mm | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-FW ER (p. 99)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)<br>TUB-LINE FW R4 (p. 113) | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1300 mm |                                                                                                          | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)                                                 | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1400 mm |                                                                                                          | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)                                                 | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1500 mm |                                                                                                          | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)                                                 | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1600 mm |                                                                                                          | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-FW ER (p. 99)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109)<br>TUB-LINE FW R4 (p. 113) | TUB-ER (p. 94) / TUB-MR (p. 95)<br>TUB-LINE R4 (p. 102) / TUB-LINE R1 (p. 104)<br>TUB-LINE V R1 (p. 109) |                            |
|                         | 1800 mm | TUB-BOL (p. 97)<br>TUB-LINE BOL (p. 107)<br>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 (p. 111)                                   | TUB-BOL (p. 97)<br>TUB-LINE BOL (p. 107)<br>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 (p. 111)                                                                                   | TUB-BOL (p. 97)<br>TUB-LINE BOL (p. 107)<br>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 (p. 111)                                   | TUB-LINE BOL V R1 (p. 111) |





Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
with point drainage

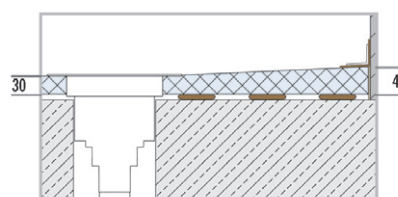
## TUB

- Factory sealing
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 130–133

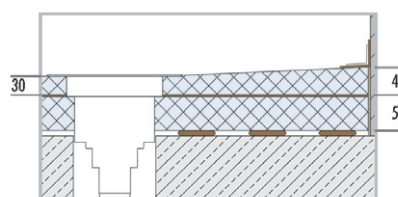


### ■ Installation heights

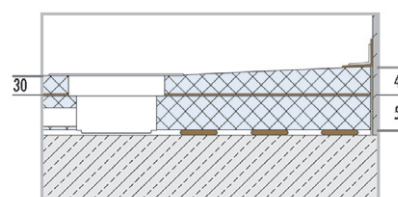
Floor drain support vertical without substrate element



Floor drain support vertical with substrate element



Floor drain support horizontal with substrate element



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.  
For further details, please see technical data sheet TUB.

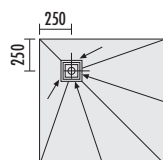
# SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

## POINT DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

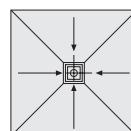
### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-EQ / -MQ

Packaging specifications see p. 144 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TUB-EQ



TUB-MQ

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                    |                        |              |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  | <b>TUB-EQ</b> , hard foam shower base elements, square, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm in the corner.<br>→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133 |                                    |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 800*, standard format       | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece 330,77 |
|  | LTUBE10001                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 900*, standard format       | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm   | piece 330,77 |
|  | LTUBE10002                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1000*, standard format      | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece 353,74 |
|  | LTUBE10009                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1100*, standard format      | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 364,56 |
|  | LTUBE10003                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1200*, standard format      | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece 375,38 |
|  | LTUBE10004                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1500*, standard format      | 1500 x 1500 x 30/45 mm | piece 550,38 |
|  | LTUBE10005                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1–1000*, made to measure    | 1–1000 x 30/45 mm      | piece 419,37 |
|  | LTUBE10006                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1001–1200*, made to measure | 1001–1200 x 30/45 mm   | piece 499,29 |
|  | LTUBE10007                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-EQ 1201–1400*, made to measure | 1201–1400 x 30/45 mm   | piece 608,92 |
|  | <b>TUB-MQ</b> , hard foam shower base elements, square, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm in the centre.<br>→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133 |                                    |                        |              |
|  | LTUBE10100                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 800*, standard format       | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece 330,77 |
|  | LTUBE10101                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 900*, standard format       | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm   | piece 330,77 |
|  | LTUBE10102                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1000*, standard format      | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece 353,74 |
|  | LTUBE10109                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1100*, standard format      | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 364,56 |
|  | LTUBE10103                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1200*, standard format      | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece 375,38 |
|  | LTUBE10104                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1500*, standard format      | 1500 x 1500 x 30/45 mm | piece 550,38 |
|  | LTUBE10105                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1–1000*, made to measure    | 1–1000 x 30/45 mm      | piece 419,37 |
|  | LTUBE10106                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1001–1200*, made to measure | 1001–1200 x 30/45 mm   | piece 499,29 |
|  | LTUBE10107                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TUB-MQ 1201–1400*, made to measure | 1201–1400 x 30/45 mm   | piece 608,92 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



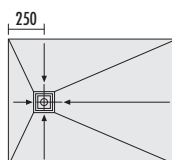
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-ER

Packaging specifications see p. 145 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

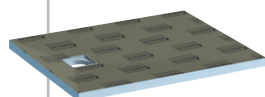
| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TUB-ER

**TUB-ER**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm off-centre.  
→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133

|            |                                                                                         |                        |       |        |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE10616 | TUB-ER 900/800*, standard format                                                        | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 307,02 |
| LTUBE10614 | TUB-ER 1000/800*, standard format                                                       | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 322,16 |
| LTUBE10617 | TUB-ER 1100/800*, standard format                                                       | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 340,68 |
| LTUBE10618 | TUB-ER 1200/800*, standard format                                                       | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 362,10 |
| LTUBE10619 | TUB-ER 1000/900*, standard format                                                       | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 353,74 |
| LTUBE10620 | TUB-ER 1100/900*, standard format                                                       | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 371,79 |
| LTUBE10601 | TUB-ER 1200/900*, standard format                                                       | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 393,57 |
| LTUBE10615 | TUB-ER 1300/900*, standard format                                                       | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 411,57 |
| LTUBE10603 | TUB-ER 1400/900*, standard format                                                       | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 429,43 |
| LTUBE10604 | TUB-ER 1500/900*, standard format                                                       | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 444,41 |
| LTUBE10605 | TUB-ER 1600/900*, standard format                                                       | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 458,30 |
| LTUBE10621 | TUB-ER 1100/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 403,01 |
| LTUBE10602 | TUB-ER 1200/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 424,76 |
| LTUBE10622 | TUB-ER 1300/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 462,71 |
| LTUBE10623 | TUB-ER 1400/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 481,53 |
| LTUBE10624 | TUB-ER 1500/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 497,19 |
| LTUBE10625 | TUB-ER 1600/1000*, standard format                                                      | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 511,85 |
| LTUBE10606 | TUB-ER 1–1000*, made to measure                                                         | 1–1000 x 30/45 mm      | piece | 419,37 |
| LTUBE10607 | TUB-ER 1001–1200*, made to measure                                                      | 1001–1200 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 476,84 |
| LTUBE10608 | TUB-ER 1201–1400*, made to measure                                                      | 1201–1400 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 579,87 |
| LTUBE10609 | TUB-ER 1401–1600*, made to measure                                                      | 1401–1600 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 779,31 |
| LTUBE10610 | TUB-ER 1601–1800*, made to measure<br>manufactured in 2 parts, incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK | 1601–1800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 871,77 |
| LTUBE10611 | TUB-ER 1801–2000*, made to measure<br>manufactured in 2 parts, incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK | 1801–2000 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 911,40 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

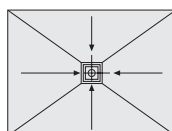
# SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

## POINT DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MR

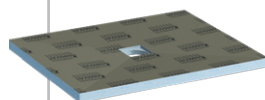
Packaging specifications see p. 145 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-MR**

**TUB-MR**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm in the centre.  
→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133



|            |                                                                                          |                        |       |        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE10719 | TUB-MR 900/800*, standard format                                                         | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 307,02 |
| LTUBE10701 | TUB-MR 1000/800*, standard format                                                        | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 322,16 |
| LTUBE10720 | TUB-MR 1100/800*, standard format                                                        | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 340,68 |
| LTUBE10718 | TUB-MR 1200/800*, standard format                                                        | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 362,10 |
| LTUBE10721 | TUB-MR 1000/900*, standard format                                                        | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 353,74 |
| LTUBE10722 | TUB-MR 1100/900*, standard format                                                        | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 371,79 |
| LTUBE10702 | TUB-MR 1200/900*, standard format                                                        | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 393,57 |
| LTUBE10717 | TUB-MR 1300/900*, standard format                                                        | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 411,57 |
| LTUBE10704 | TUB-MR 1400/900*, standard format                                                        | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 429,43 |
| LTUBE10705 | TUB-MR 1500/900*, standard format                                                        | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 444,41 |
| LTUBE10706 | TUB-MR 1600/900*, standard format                                                        | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 458,30 |
| LTUBE10723 | TUB-MR 1100/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 403,01 |
| LTUBE10703 | TUB-MR 1200/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 424,76 |
| LTUBE10724 | TUB-MR 1300/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 462,71 |
| LTUBE10725 | TUB-MR 1400/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 481,53 |
| LTUBE10726 | TUB-MR 1500/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 497,19 |
| LTUBE10727 | TUB-MR 1600/1000*, standard format                                                       | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 511,85 |
| LTUBE10707 | TUB-MR 1–1000*, made to measure                                                          | 1–1000 x 30/45 mm      | piece | 419,37 |
| LTUBE10708 | TUB-MR 1001–1200*, made to measure                                                       | 1001–1200 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 476,84 |
| LTUBE10709 | TUB-MR 1201–1400*, made to measure                                                       | 1201–1400 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 579,87 |
| LTUBE10710 | TUB-MR 1401–1600*, made to measure                                                       | 1401–1600 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 779,31 |
| LTUBE10711 | TUB-MR 1601–1800*, made to measure,<br>manufactured in 2 parts, incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK | 1601–1800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 871,77 |
| LTUBE10712 | TUB-MR 1801–2000*, made to measure,<br>manufactured in 2 parts, incl. 1 cartridge COL-MK | 1801–2000 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 911,40 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for the substitution of bath tubs

## TUB-BOL

- Factory sealing
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 130–133

Also available with floor channel drain, see TUB-LINE BOL, page 106

### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46

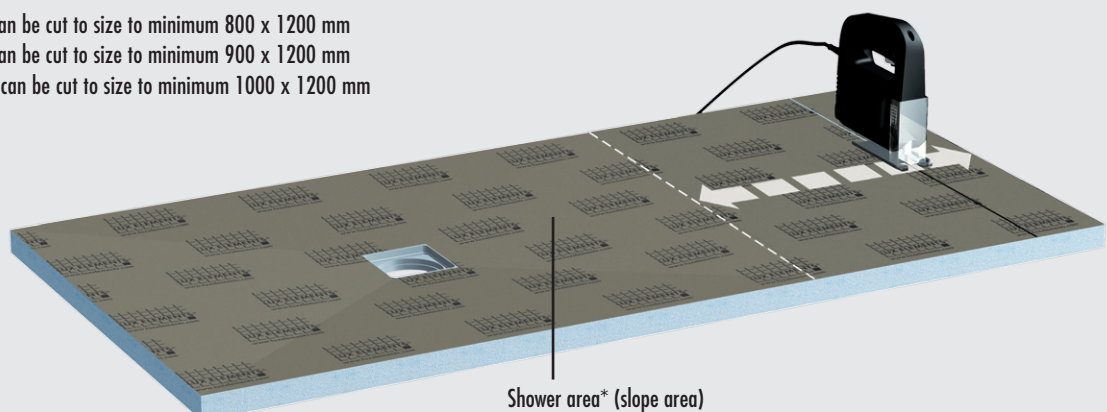


- Shower base, can be cut to size

TUB-BOL 1800/800 – can be cut to size to minimum 800 x 1200 mm

TUB-BOL 1800/900 – can be cut to size to minimum 900 x 1200 mm

TUB-BOL 1800/1000 – can be cut to size to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm



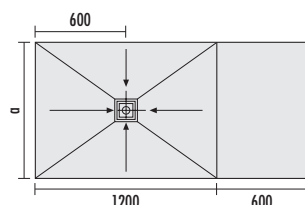
\*Please note: the fittings are to be located in the shower area

## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

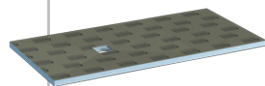
### POINT DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-BOL Packaging specifications see p. 146 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-BOL 1800/800: a = 800**  
**TUB-BOL 1800/900: a = 900**  
**TUB-BOL 1800/1000: a = 1000**



**TUB-BOL**, hard foam shower base elements for the substitution of bath tubs, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, can be cut to length, drain in the slope area in the centre.

→ **Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133**

|                   |                                                                                                            |                        |       |        |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE18026</b> | <b>TUB-BOL 1800/800*</b> , can be cut to length to minimum 800 x 1200 mm, slope area from 800 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 479,55 |
| <b>LTUBE18018</b> | <b>TUB-BOL 1800/900*</b> , can be cut to length to minimum 900 x 1200 mm, slope area from 900 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 499,48 |
| <b>LTUBE18027</b> | <b>TUB-BOL 1800/1000*</b> , can be cut to length to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm, slope area from 1000 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 532,15 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit **www.luxelements.com** for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
including surface element

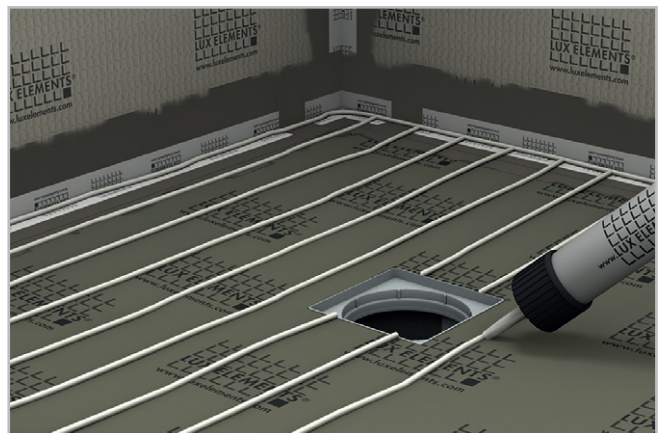
## TUB-FINISH

- Set of shower base and surface element made of white solid surface material including design grate made of solid surface material
- Ready to adhere – without time-consuming cutting to size
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Excellent hygienic properties of the surface
- Pore-free, heat-resistant surface
- Simple maintenance and care
- Durable and hard-wearing
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Surface element height: 6 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 130–133

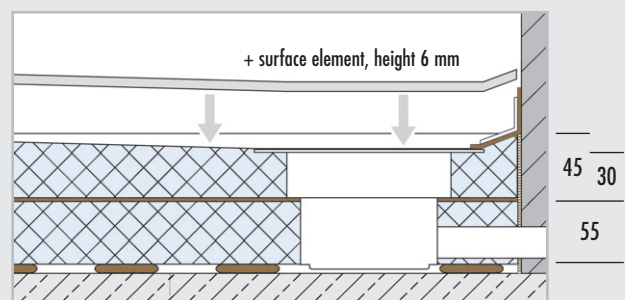
Also available with floor channel drain,  
see TUB-LINE FINISH page 112

Adhesion with mounting adhesive COL-MK (see p. 22),  
consumption of COL-MK:

Shower bases 900 x 900 mm = 1 cartridge,  
Shower bases 1200 x 900 mm = 2 cartridges,  
Shower bases 1600 x 900 mm = 3 cartridges



### ■ Installation height (e.g. floor drain support horizontal with substrate element)



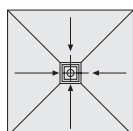
**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and surface element.

## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS POINT DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

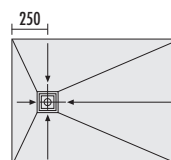
### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-FINISH

Packaging specifications see p. 133 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



TUB-FW MQ



TUB-FW ER

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |                                                            |                                                                                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>TUB-FW</b> , hard foam shower base elements, with built-in and sealed floor drain fitting frame 135 x 135 mm, with surface element FW (d=6 mm) and design grate FW (d=6 mm) made of white solid surface material.<br><b>→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133</b> |                      |                                                            |                                                                                         |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>LTUBE10101.FW</b> | <b>TUB-FW MQ 900*</b> , square, drain in the centre        | shower base element:<br>900 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>900 x 900 x 6 mm   | set<br><br>728,92 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>LTUBE10601.FW</b> | <b>TUB-FW ER 1200/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | shower base element:<br>1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>1200 x 900 x 6 mm | set<br><br>782,42 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>LTUBE10605.FW</b> | <b>TUB-FW ER 1600/900*</b> , rectangular, drain off-centre | shower base element:<br>1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>1600 x 900 x 6 mm | set<br><br>937,46 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

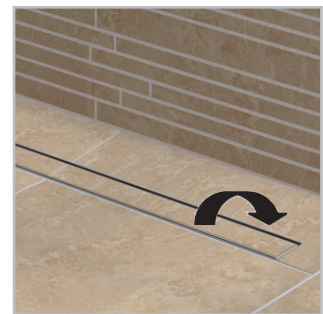




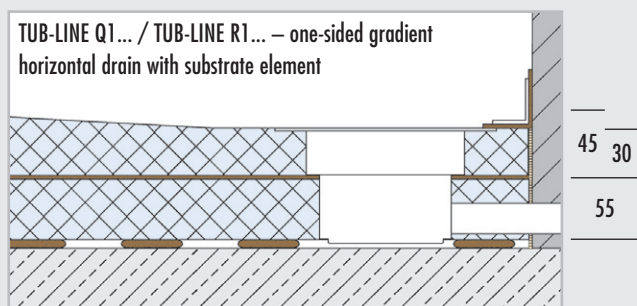
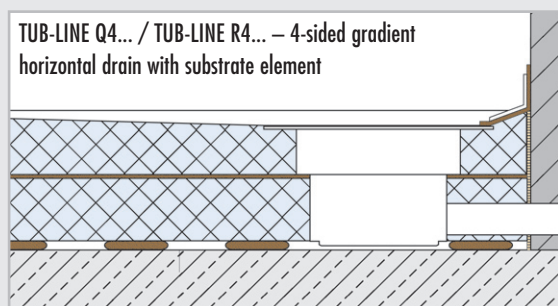
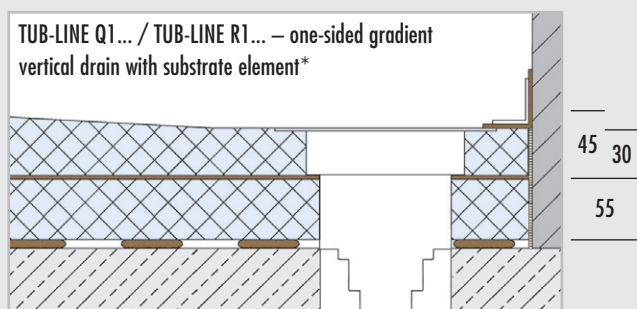
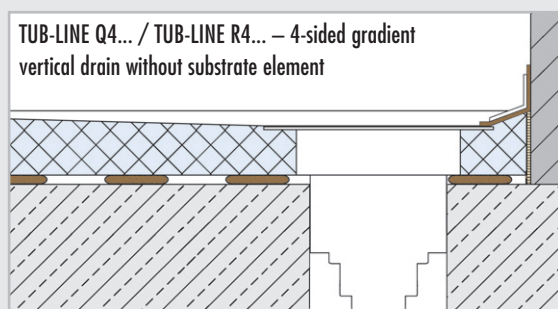
Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
with sealed floor channel drain

## TUB-LINE

- Shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm)
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (one-sided/four-sided)
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134



### ■ Installation heights



\* The overall height when installing the vertical drain without a substrate element is reduced by the height of the substrate element (= 55 mm).

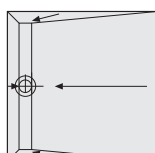
**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles. For further details, please see technical data sheet TUB-LINE.

## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

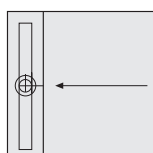
### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE Q4 / Q1** Packaging specifications see p. 146 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



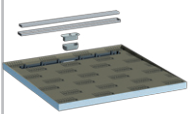
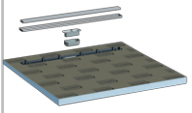
**TUB-LINE Q4**



**TUB-LINE Q1**



Floor channel drain

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                 |                                  |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>TUB-LINE Q4</b> , hard foam shower base elements, square, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → <b>Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94033</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 800*</b> , standard format       | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm             | piece 792,96   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94035</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 800-900*</b> , made to measure   | 800–900 x 800–900 x 30/45 mm     | piece 838,88   |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94001</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 900*</b> , standard format       | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm             | piece 830,64   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94009</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 900-1000*</b> , made to measure  | 900–1000 x 900–1000 x 30/45 mm   | piece 924,29   |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94017</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 1000*</b> , standard format      | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm           | piece 903,02   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94037</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 1100*</b> , standard format      | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm           | piece 931,71   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94019</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 1200*</b> , standard format      | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm           | piece 960,42   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94023</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q4 1000-1200*</b> , made to measure | 1000–1200 x 1000–1200 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.008,21 |
|  | <b>TUB-LINE Q1</b> , hard foam shower base elements, square, with 1-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → <b>Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94034</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 800*</b> , standard format       | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm             | piece 785,52   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94036</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 800-900*</b> , made to measure   | 800–900 x 800–900 x 30/45 mm     | piece 828,52   |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94002</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 900*</b> , standard format       | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm             | piece 823,20   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94010</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 870-1000*</b> , made to measure  | 870–1000 x 900–1000 x 30/45 mm   | piece 916,77   |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                 |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94018</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 1000*</b> , standard format      | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm           | piece 895,60   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94038</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 1100*</b> , standard format      | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm           | piece 924,30   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94020</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 1200*</b> , standard format      | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm           | piece 953,01   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94024</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TUB-LINE Q1 970-1200*</b> , made to measure  | 970–1200 x 1000–1200 x 30/45 mm  | piece 1.000,44 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



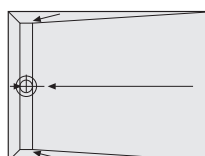
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

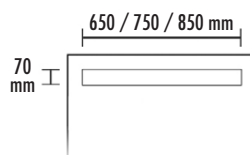
## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R4

Packaging specifications see p. 147 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TUB-LINE R4



Floor channel drain

**TUB-LINE R4**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → **Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

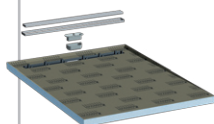
|            |                                        |                       |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE94039 | TUB-LINE R4 900/800*, standard format  | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 794,31 |
| LTUBE94041 | TUB-LINE R4 1000/800*, standard format | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 809,24 |
| LTUBE94043 | TUB-LINE R4 1100/800*, standard format | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 824,16 |
| LTUBE94045 | TUB-LINE R4 1200/800*, standard format | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 839,08 |

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|            |                                        |                       |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE94047 | TUB-LINE R4 1000/900*, standard format | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 829,28 |
| LTUBE94049 | TUB-LINE R4 1100/900*, standard format | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 851,09 |
| LTUBE94003 | TUB-LINE R4 1200/900*, standard format | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 872,94 |
| LTUBE94051 | TUB-LINE R4 1300/900*, standard format | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 899,32 |
| LTUBE94005 | TUB-LINE R4 1400/900*, standard format | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 925,68 |
| LTUBE94053 | TUB-LINE R4 1500/900*, standard format | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 939,28 |
| LTUBE94007 | TUB-LINE R4 1600/900*, standard format | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 952,87 |

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|            |                                         |                        |       |          |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE94055 | TUB-LINE R4 1100/1000*, standard format | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 915,04   |
| LTUBE94021 | TUB-LINE R4 1200/1000*, standard format | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 933,24   |
| LTUBE94057 | TUB-LINE R4 1300/1000*, standard format | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 962,18   |
| LTUBE94059 | TUB-LINE R4 1400/1000*, standard format | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 992,07   |
| LTUBE94061 | TUB-LINE R4 1500/1000*, standard format | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.012,30 |
| LTUBE94063 | TUB-LINE R4 1600/1000*, standard format | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.027,76 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

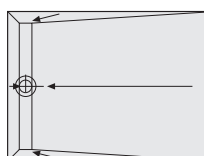
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

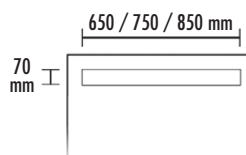
### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R4** Packaging specifications on request · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

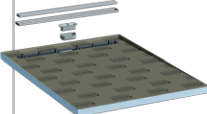
| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-LINE R4**



Floor channel drain

|                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                           |                                  |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>TUB-LINE R4</b> , hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → <b>Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                                                           |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                           |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94065</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 900–1200/800–900*</b> , made to measure    | 900–1200 x 800–900 x 30/45 mm    | piece 924,63   |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                           |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94011</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1000–1200/900–1000*</b> , made to measure  | 1000–1200 x 900–1000 x 30/45 mm  | piece 955,36   |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94013</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1200–1400/900–1000*</b> , made to measure  | 1200–1400 x 900–1000 x 30/45 mm  | piece 1.048,49 |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94015</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1400–1600/900–1000*</b> , made to measure  | 1400–1600 x 900–1000 x 30/45 mm  | piece 1.083,69 |
|                                                                                     | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                           |                                  |                |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94025</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1000–1200/1000–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1000–1200 x 1000–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.001,98 |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94067</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1200–1400/1000–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1200–1400 x 1000–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.153,69 |
|                                                                                     | <b>LTUBE94069</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R4 1400–1600/1000–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1400–1600 x 1000–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.181,70 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

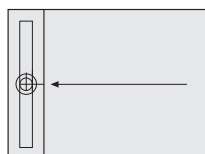
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



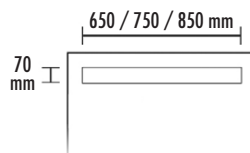
## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R1

Packaging specifications see p. 147 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TUB-LINE R1



Floor channel drain

**TUB-LINE R1**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with 1-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → **Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

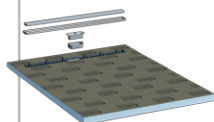
|            |                                        |                       |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE94040 | TUB-LINE R1 900/800*, standard format  | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 786,85 |
| LTUBE94042 | TUB-LINE R1 1000/800*, standard format | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 802,95 |
| LTUBE94044 | TUB-LINE R1 1100/800*, standard format | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 816,91 |
| LTUBE94046 | TUB-LINE R1 1200/800*, standard format | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 831,51 |

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|            |                                        |                       |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE94048 | TUB-LINE R1 1000/900*, standard format | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 822,03 |
| LTUBE94050 | TUB-LINE R1 1100/900*, standard format | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 843,56 |
| LTUBE94004 | TUB-LINE R1 1200/900*, standard format | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 865,35 |
| LTUBE94052 | TUB-LINE R1 1300/900*, standard format | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 891,84 |
| LTUBE94006 | TUB-LINE R1 1400/900*, standard format | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 918,13 |
| LTUBE94054 | TUB-LINE R1 1500/900*, standard format | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 931,71 |
| LTUBE94008 | TUB-LINE R1 1600/900*, standard format | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 945,33 |

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|            |                                         |                        |       |          |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE94056 | TUB-LINE R1 1100/1000*, standard format | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 907,58   |
| LTUBE94022 | TUB-LINE R1 1200/1000*, standard format | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 925,69   |
| LTUBE94058 | TUB-LINE R1 1300/1000*, standard format | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 954,72   |
| LTUBE94060 | TUB-LINE R1 1400/1000*, standard format | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 984,62   |
| LTUBE94062 | TUB-LINE R1 1500/1000*, standard format | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.004,86 |
| LTUBE94064 | TUB-LINE R1 1600/1000*, standard format | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.020,30 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

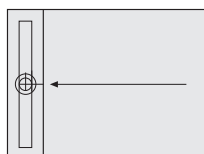
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

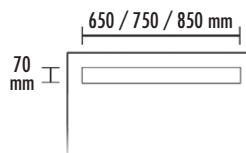
### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R1** Packaging specifications on request · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-LINE R1**



Floor channel drain

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |                                 |                |
|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|  | <b>TUB-LINE R1</b> , hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with 1-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → <b>Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                                                          |                                 |                |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |                                 |                |
|  | <b>LTUBE94066</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 900–1200/770–900*</b> , made to measure   | 900–1200 x 770–900 x 30/45 mm   | piece 916,62   |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |                                 |                |
|  | <b>LTUBE94012</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1000–1200/870–1000*</b> , made to measure | 1000–1200 x 870–1000 x 30/45 mm | piece 947,61   |
|  | <b>LTUBE94014</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1200–1400/870–1000*</b> , made to measure | 1200–1400 x 870–1000 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.040,84 |
|  | <b>LTUBE94016</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1400–1600/870–1000*</b> , made to measure | 1400–1600 x 870–1000 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.074,90 |
|  | <b>with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |                                 |                |
|  | <b>LTUBE94026</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1000–1200/970–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1000–1200 x 970–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 994,22   |
|  | <b>LTUBE94068</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1200–1400/970–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1200–1400 x 970–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.137,51 |
|  | <b>LTUBE94070</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>TUB-LINE R1 1400–1600/970–1100*</b> , made to measure | 1400–1600 x 970–1100 x 30/45 mm | piece 1.160,16 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for the substitution of bath tubs

## TUB-LINE BOL

- Shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm)
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134
- Also available with extended cover rail, see page 110

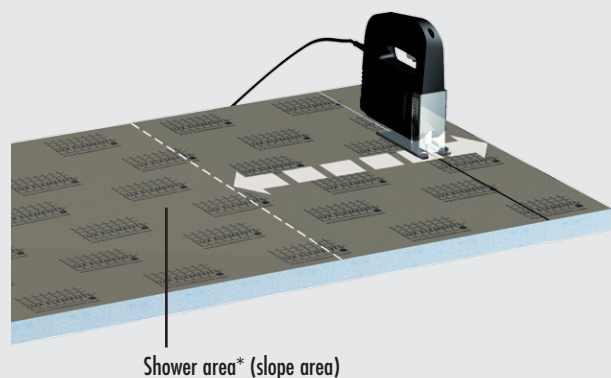
Also available with point drainage, see TUB-BOL, page 96

### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46



- Shower base, can be cut to size



\*Please note: the fittings are to be located in the shower area

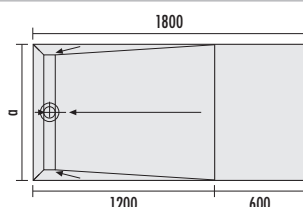
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

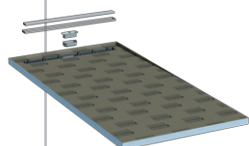
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE BOL

Packaging specifications see p. 148 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-LINE BOL 1800/800: α = 800**  
**TUB-LINE BOL 1800/900: α = 900**  
**TUB-LINE BOL 1800/1000: α = 1000**



**TUB-LINE BOL**, hard foam shower base elements for the substitution of bath tubs, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → **Substrate elements see p. 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see p. 134**

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

|                   |                                                                                                                    |                       |       |        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE97003</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL 1800/800*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 800 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 800 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 800 x 30/45 mm | piece | 949,72 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|                   |                                                                                                                    |                       |       |        |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE97001</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL 1800/900*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 900 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 900 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 900 x 30/45 mm | piece | 986,11 |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|                   |                                                                                                                       |                        |       |          |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>LTUBE97005</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL 1800/1000*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 1000 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.008,46 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit **[www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com)** for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

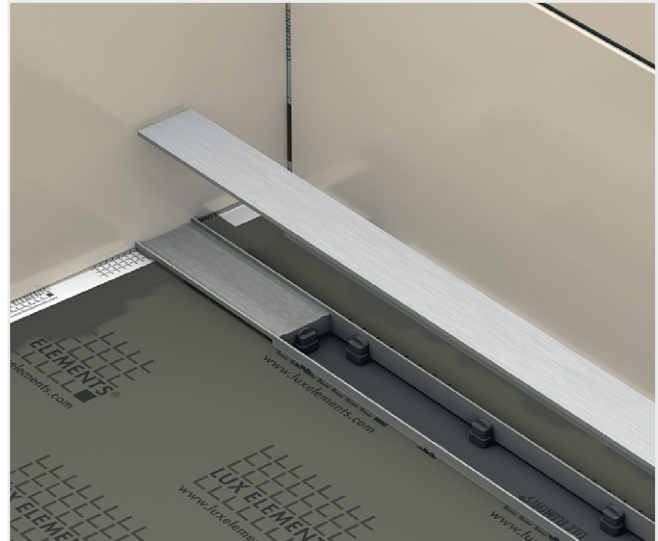




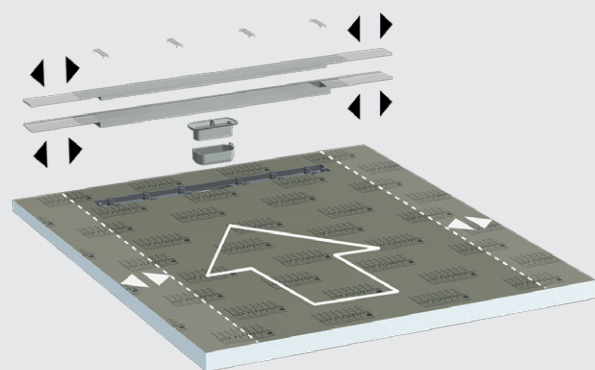
Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
with extended cover rail

## TUB-LINE V

- Shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain
- With extended cover rail (non-reversible) and extended tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel for continuous wall-to-wall channel look
- Can be shortened to fit the shower area
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (one-sided)
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134



### ■ Stepless adaptation



- for shower base width 800 – 1000 mm: up to 740 mm
- for shower base width 1100 – 1200 mm: up to 940 mm

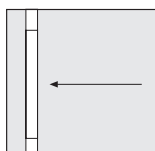
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

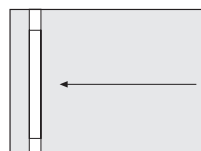
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE V

Packaging specifications see p. 148 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|

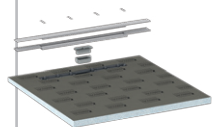


TUB-LINE V Q1



TUB-LINE V R1

**TUB-LINE V**, hard foam shower base elements with integrated and sealed floor channel drain (rectangular: on shorter side), with one-sided gradient, with extended tiling aid V and extended cover rail V over the shower base width in brushed stainless steel, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. Shower base can be cut to size. Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components → **Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**



|            |                                       |                        |       |          |
|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE98010 | TUB-LINE V Q1 800*, square            | 800 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 817,18   |
| LTUBE98011 | TUB-LINE V Q1 900*, square            | 900 x 900 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 854,86   |
| LTUBE98012 | TUB-LINE V Q1 1000*, square           | 1000 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 927,25   |
| LTUBE98013 | TUB-LINE V Q1 1100*, square           | 1100 x 1100 x 30/45 mm | piece | 955,96   |
| LTUBE98014 | TUB-LINE V Q1 1200*, square           | 1200 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece | 984,66   |
| LTUBE98015 | TUB-LINE V R1 900/800*, rectangular   | 900 x 800 x 30/45 mm   | piece | 818,51   |
| LTUBE98016 | TUB-LINE V R1 1000/800*, rectangular  | 1000 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 834,60   |
| LTUBE98017 | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/800*, rectangular  | 1100 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 848,57   |
| LTUBE98018 | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/800*, rectangular  | 1200 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 863,17   |
| LTUBE98019 | TUB-LINE V R1 1000/900*, rectangular  | 1000 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 853,68   |
| LTUBE98020 | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/900*, rectangular  | 1100 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 875,22   |
| LTUBE98021 | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/900*, rectangular  | 1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 897,01   |
| LTUBE98022 | TUB-LINE V R1 1300/900*, rectangular  | 1300 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 923,50   |
| LTUBE98023 | TUB-LINE V R1 1400/900*, rectangular  | 1400 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 949,79   |
| LTUBE98024 | TUB-LINE V R1 1500/900*, rectangular  | 1500 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 963,37   |
| LTUBE98025 | TUB-LINE V R1 1600/900*, rectangular  | 1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 976,99   |
| LTUBE98026 | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/1000*, rectangular | 1100 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 939,23   |
| LTUBE98027 | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/1000*, rectangular | 1200 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 957,34   |
| LTUBE98028 | TUB-LINE V R1 1300/1000*, rectangular | 1300 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 995,78   |
| LTUBE98029 | TUB-LINE V R1 1400/1000*, rectangular | 1400 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.026,00 |
| LTUBE98030 | TUB-LINE V R1 1500/1000*, rectangular | 1500 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.045,61 |
| LTUBE98031 | TUB-LINE V R1 1600/1000*, rectangular | 1600 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.062,02 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



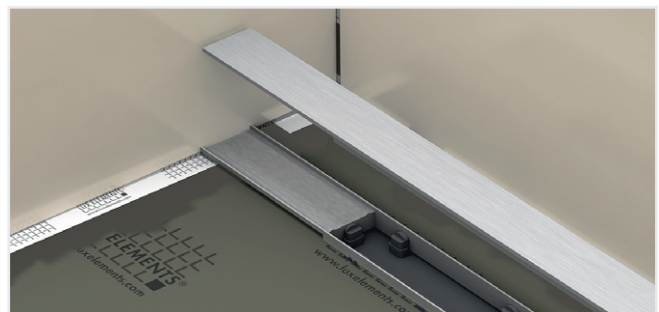
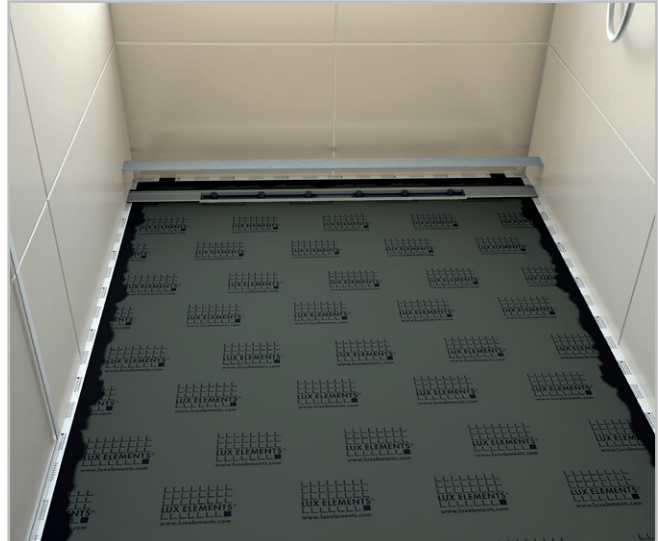
Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
with extended cover rail

## TUB-LINE BOL V

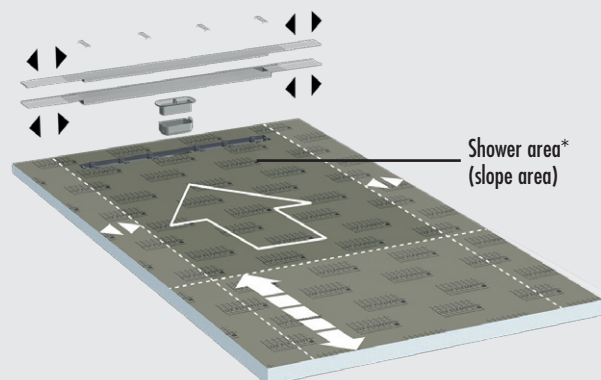
- Shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain
- With extended cover rail (non-reversible) and extended tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel for continuous wall-to-wall channel look
- Can be shortened to fit the shower area
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (one-sided)
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134

### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46



### ■ Stepless adaptation



- for shower base width 800 – 1000 mm: up to 740 mm
- for shower base width 1200 mm: up to 940 mm

\*Please note: the fittings are to be located in the shower area

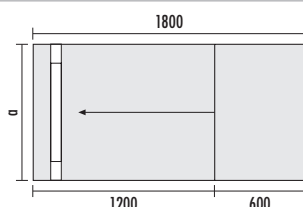
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

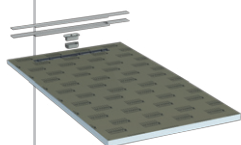
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS– LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE BOL V

Packaging specifications see p. 148 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/800: a = 800**  
**TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/900: a = 900**  
**TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1000: a = 1000**  
**TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1200: a = 1200**



**TUB-LINE BOL V R1**, hard foam shower base elements, with one-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with extended tiling aid V and extended cover rail V over the shower base width in brushed stainless steel, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. Shower base can be cut to size. Including accessories for the stepless adaptation of the stainless steel components.  
**→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**

|                   |                                     |                        |       |          |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| <b>LTUBE98003</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/800*</b>  | 1800 x 800 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 991,09   |
| <b>LTUBE98004</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/900*</b>  | 1800 x 900 x 30/45 mm  | piece | 1.027,83 |
| <b>LTUBE98001</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1000*</b> | 1800 x 1000 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.063,44 |
| <b>LTUBE98002</b> | <b>TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1200*</b> | 1800 x 1200 x 30/45 mm | piece | 1.110,00 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit **[www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com)** for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





Flush with the floor shower bases  
with separate drainage technology  
including surface element

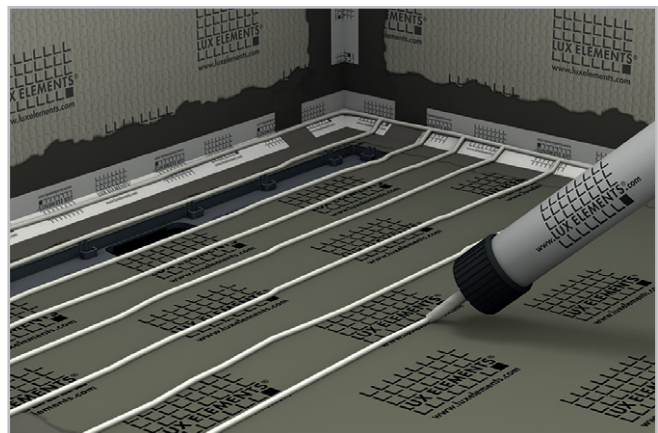
## TUB-LINE FINISH

- Set of shower base and surface element made of white solid surface material including cover rail made of solid surface material
- Ready to adhere – without time-consuming cutting to size
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Excellent hygienic properties of the surface
- Pore-free, heat-resistant surface
- Simple maintenance and care
- Durable and hard-wearing
- Shower base height: 30/45 mm
- Surface element height: 6 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Matching substrate elements with a height of 55 mm, see page 114
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134

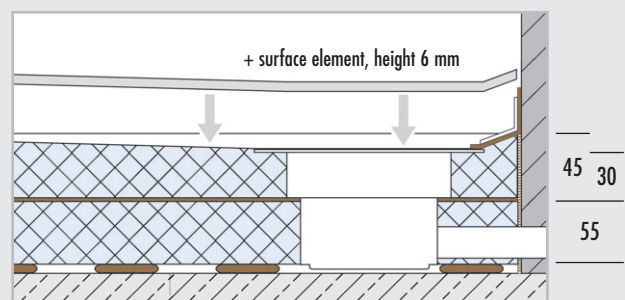
Also available with point drainage,  
see TUB-FINISH page 98

Adhesion with mounting adhesive COL-MK (see p. 22),  
consumption of COL-MK:

Shower bases 900 x 900 mm = 1 cartridge,  
Shower bases 1200 x 900 mm = 2 cartridges,  
Shower bases 1600 x 900 mm = 3 cartridges



### ■ Installation height (e.g. floor drain support horizontal with substrate element)



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and surface element.

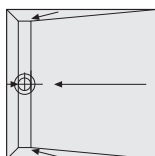
## SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

### LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

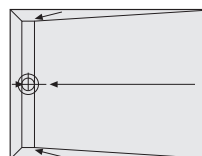
#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE FINISH

Packaging specifications see p. 149 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-LINE FW Q4**



**TUB-LINE FW R4**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                               |                                                                                         |     |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <b>TUB-LINE FW</b> , hard foam shower base elements, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm on shorter side, with surface element FW (d=6 mm) and cover rail FW (d=12 mm) made of white solid surface material, with odour trap.<br><b>→ Substrate elements see page 114–115 / Drainage technology and accessories see page 134</b> |                      |                                               |                                                                                         |     |          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE94001.FW</b> | <b>TUB-LINE FW Q4 900*</b> , square           | shower base element:<br>900 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>900 x 900 x 6 mm   | set | 1.019,40 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE94003.FW</b> | <b>TUB-LINE FW R4 1200/900*</b> , rectangular | shower base element:<br>1200 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>1200 x 900 x 6 mm | set | 1.127,59 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>LTUBE94007.FW</b> | <b>TUB-LINE FW R4 1600/900*</b> , rectangular | shower base element:<br>1600 x 900 x 30/45 mm,<br>surface element:<br>1600 x 900 x 6 mm | set | 1.351,86 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.

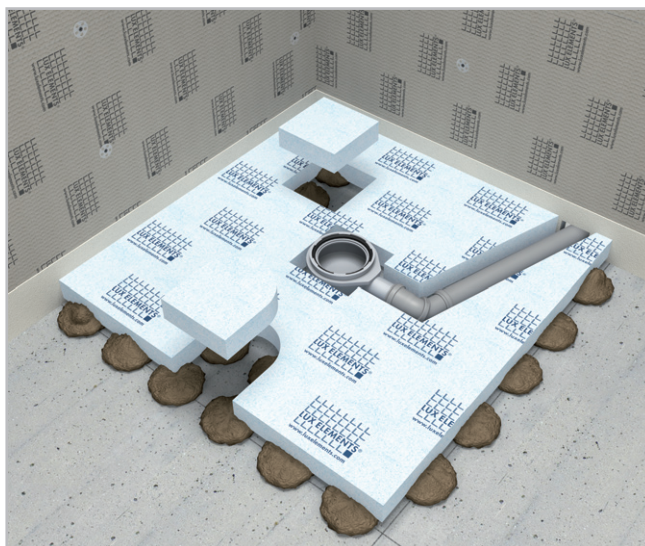


Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

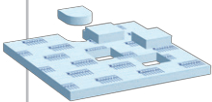
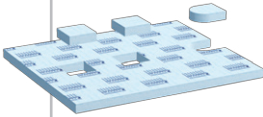
## Substrate elements for TUB and TUB-LINE TUB-U

- **Universal substrate elements:**
  - For standard formats with shower bases
  - Simple shortening or cutting to size to other formats
  - including fillers for closing the unused openings
- **Made to measure substrate elements:**
  - For made to measure shower bases
  - including drain position cut to size



### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-U... (SUBSTRATE ELEMENTS)

Packaging specifications see p. 149 · Online calculator see p. 7

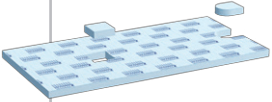
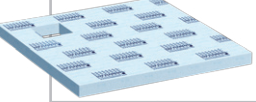
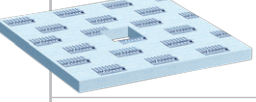
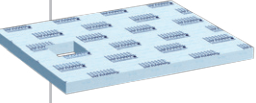
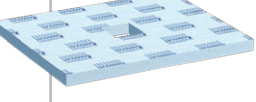
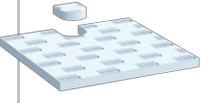
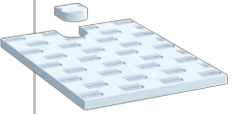
|                                                                                    | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Universal substrate elements – for standard sizes TUB and TUB-LINE</b>          |                |                                    |                                                       |       |                |
|  | LTUBE11110     | TUB-UQ 800, square                 | 800 x 800 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 62,51          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11111     | TUB-UQ 900, square                 | 900 x 900 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 66,76          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11112     | TUB-UQ 1000, square                | 1000 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 101,00         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11115     | TUB-UQ 1100, square                | 1100 x 1100 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 110,49         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11113     | TUB-UQ 1200, square                | 1200 x 1200 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 114,61         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11114     | TUB-UQ 1500, square                | 1500 x 1500 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 200,48         |
|  | LTUBE11828     | TUB-UR 900/800, rectangular        | 900 x 800 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 68,44          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11811     | TUB-UR 1000/800, rectangular       | 1000 x 800 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 74,06          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11819     | TUB-UR 1100/800, rectangular       | 1100 x 800 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 84,32          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11820     | TUB-UR 1200/800, rectangular       | 1200 x 800 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 86,98          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11821     | TUB-UR 1000/900, rectangular       | 1000 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 76,38          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11822     | TUB-UR 1100/900, rectangular       | 1100 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 84,80          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11812     | TUB-UR 1200/900, rectangular       | 1200 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 91,50          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11814     | TUB-UR 1300/900, rectangular       | 1300 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 113,95         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11815     | TUB-UR 1400/900, rectangular       | 1400 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 129,03         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11816     | TUB-UR 1500/900, rectangular       | 1500 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 129,72         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11817     | TUB-UR 1600/900, rectangular       | 1600 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 130,39         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11823     | TUB-UR 1100/1000, rectangular      | 1100 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 99,19          |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11813     | TUB-UR 1200/1000, rectangular      | 1200 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 101,12         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11824     | TUB-UR 1300/1000, rectangular      | 1300 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 168,36         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11825     | TUB-UR 1400/1000, rectangular      | 1400 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 170,28         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11826     | TUB-UR 1500/1000, rectangular      | 1500 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 172,20         |
|                                                                                    | LTUBE11827     | TUB-UR 1600/1000, rectangular      | 1600 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 174,17         |

# SYSTEMS ON UNFINISHED FLOORS – SHOWERS

## POINT DRAINAGE + LINEAR DRAINAGE / SEPARATE DRAINAGE TECHNOLOGY

### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-U... (SUBSTRATE ELEMENTS)

Packaging specifications see p. 149 · Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                      | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| <b>Substrate elements for TUB-BOL and TUB-LINE BOL</b>                              |                |                                                         |                                                       |       |                |
|    | LTUBE18028     | TUB-UBOL 1800/800, rectangular                          | 1800 x 800 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 135,35         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE18019     | TUB-UBOL 1800/900, rectangular                          | 1800 x 900 x 55 mm                                    | piece | 135,35         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE98101     | TUB-UBOL 1800/1000, rectangular                         | 1800 x 1000 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 173,75         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE98102     | TUB-UBOL 1800/1200, rectangular                         | 1800 x 1200 x 55 mm                                   | piece | 199,48         |
| <b>Substrate elements for TUB (point drainage) – made to measure</b>                |                |                                                         |                                                       |       |                |
|    | LTUBE11005     | TUB-UEQ 1–1000, square                                  | 1–1000 x 55 mm                                        | piece | 105,88         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11006     | TUB-UEQ 1001–1200, square                               | 1001–1200 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 121,30         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11007     | TUB-UEQ 1201–1400, square                               | 1201–1400 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 218,53         |
|    | LTUBE11105     | TUB-UMQ 1–1000, square                                  | 1–1000 x 55 mm                                        | piece | 105,88         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11106     | TUB-UMQ 1001–1200, square                               | 1001–1200 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 121,30         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11107     | TUB-UMQ 1201–1400, square                               | 1201–1400 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 218,53         |
|  | LTUBE11606     | TUB-UER 1–1000, rectangular                             | 1–1000 x 55 mm                                        | piece | 105,88         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11607     | TUB-UER 1001–1200, rectangular                          | 1001–1200 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 121,30         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11608     | TUB-UER 1201–1400, rectangular                          | 1201–1400 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 211,89         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11609     | TUB-UER 1401–1600, rectangular                          | 1401–1600 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 219,22         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11610     | TUB-UER 1601–1800, rectangular, manufactured in 2 parts | 1601–1800 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 224,75         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11611     | TUB-UER 1801–2000, rectangular, manufactured in 2 parts | 1801–2000 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 241,72         |
|  | LTUBE11707     | TUB-UMR 1–1000, rectangular                             | 1–1000 x 55 mm                                        | piece | 105,88         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11708     | TUB-UMR 1001–1200, rectangular                          | 1001–1200 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 121,30         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11709     | TUB-UMR 1201–1400, rectangular                          | 1201–1400 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 211,89         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11710     | TUB-UMR 1401–1600, rectangular                          | 1401–1600 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 219,22         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11711     | TUB-UMR 1601–1800, rectangular, manufactured in 2 parts | 1601–1800 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 224,75         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE11712     | TUB-UMR 1801–2000, rectangular, manufactured in 2 parts | 1801–2000 x 55 mm                                     | piece | 241,72         |
| <b>Substrate elements for TUB-LINE (linear drainage) – made to measure</b>          |                |                                                         |                                                       |       |                |
|  | LTUBE94114     | TUB-LINE UQ 800–900, square                             | 800–900 x 800–900 x 55 mm                             | piece | 84,22          |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94105     | TUB-LINE UQ 900–1000, square                            | 900–1000 x 900–1000 x 55 mm                           | piece | 105,88         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94112     | TUB-LINE UQ 1000–1200, square                           | 1000–1200 x 1000–1200 x 55 mm                         | piece | 126,24         |
|  | LTUBE94115     | TUB-LINE UR 900–1200/800–900, rectangular               | 900–1200 x 800–900 x 55 mm                            | piece | 119,36         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94106     | TUB-LINE UR 1000–1200/900–1000, rectangular             | 1000–1200 x 900–1000 x 55 mm                          | piece | 126,24         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94113     | TUB-LINE UR 1000–1200/1000–1100, rectangular            | 1000–1200 x 1000–1100 x 55 mm                         | piece | 126,24         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94107     | TUB-LINE UR 1200–1400/900–1000, rectangular             | 1200–1400 x 900–1000 x 55 mm                          | piece | 217,05         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94108     | TUB-LINE UR 1400–1600/900–1000, rectangular             | 1400–1600 x 900–1000 x 55 mm                          | piece | 219,30         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94116     | TUB-LINE UR 1200–1400/1000–1100, rectangular            | 1200–1400 x 1000–1100 x 55 mm                         | piece | 203,24         |
|                                                                                     | LTUBE94117     | TUB-LINE UR 1400–1600/1000–1100, rectangular            | 1400–1600 x 1000–1100 x 55 mm                         | piece | 206,42         |



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



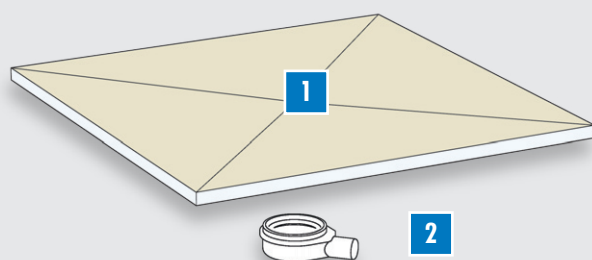
## ■ Systems in wooden sub-constructions

**LUX ELEMENTS® shower base elements**, flush with the floor, flat shower base height, with separate drainage technology (point or linear drainage) for installation in wooden sub-constructions – ready for tiling!

### ■ General properties

|                                                         | TUB-H         | TUB-LINE H    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| For barrier-free construction                           | ■             | ■             |
| Height-adjustable drain system                          | page 130      | page 117      |
| Factory sealing, compliant with DIN 18534               | ■             | ■             |
| Grate fitting frame, factory sealed                     | ■             | —             |
| Floor channel drain, factory sealed                     | —             | ■             |
| Prefabricated gradient                                  | ■             | ■             |
| Flat shower base height                                 | ■             | ■             |
| Second drainage level                                   | ■             | ■             |
| Click system for fastening the drain connection fitting | ■             | ■             |
| Separate floor drain support, horizontal                | from page 130 | from page 134 |
| Extensive accessories                                   | page 133      | page 135      |
| Matching mounting accessories                           | from page 136 | from page 136 |
| Made to measure possible                                | ■             | ■             |

### ■ Installation principle, general



- 1 Shower base element** – with flat shower base height, factory sealed, square or rectangular, with four-sided gradient, integrated and sealed floor drain system
  - Details design variants: page 117
  - Details format variants: page 117

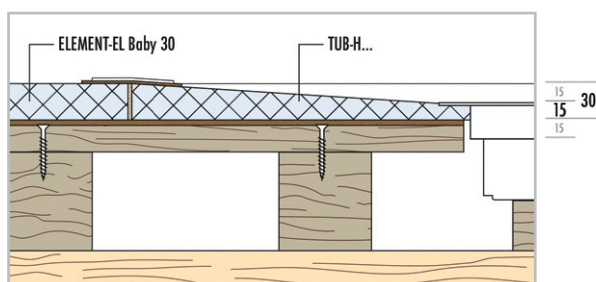
- 2 Drain support** – horizontal (DN 50), simple, fast and safe mounting by means of click system without gluing or screwing
  - Details: from page 130 (point drainage)
  - Details: page 134 (linear drainage)

### ■ Installation heights

Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

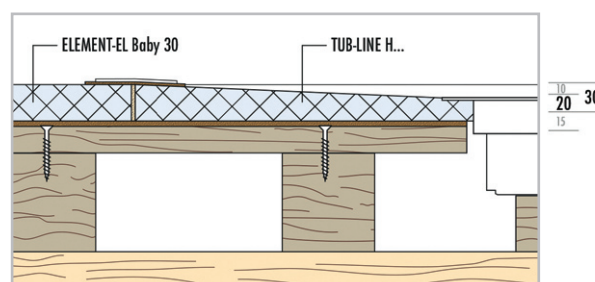
#### Point drainage

TUB-H



#### Linear drainage

TUB-LINE H

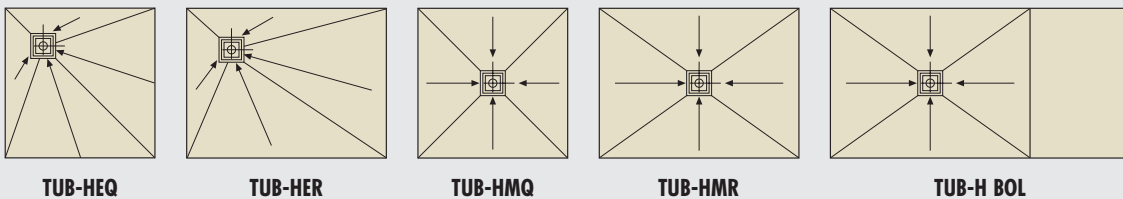


### ■ Properties, point drainage

**Grates/grate fitting frames** – compatible with all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-RA... variants, standard and design – see page 131

**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: four-sided, **drain position**: corner or centre

**Special features**: also as TUB-COMBI-S BOL with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 124)



### ■ Properties, linear drainage

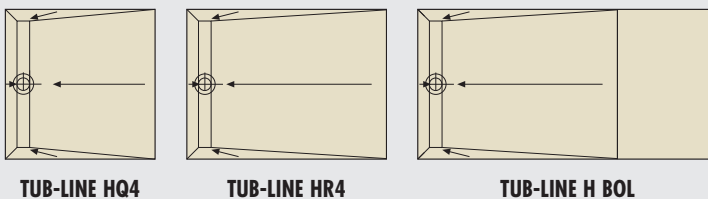
**Cover rail / Floor channel drain** – dimensions: 70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm, depending on the size of the shower base

**Special features**: reversible cover rail for two design variants (brushed stainless steel and tileable rear side), tiling aid for clean tiling, height adjustable from 5 – 17 mm using height adapter, with odour trap



**Design variants** – basic shape: square or rectangular, **gradient**: four-sided, **drain position**: on shorter side

**Special features**: also as TUB-LINE H BOL with slope and shortening area, e.g. as bath tub replacement system (see page 128)



OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS SQUARE

|                   |         | SIDE LENGTH LENGHT                                            |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   |         | 800 mm                                                        | 900 mm                                                        | 1000 mm                                                       | 1100 mm                                                       | 1200 mm                                                       |
| SIDE LENGTH WIDTH | 800 mm  | TUB-HEQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-HMQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-LINE HQ4 (p. 127) |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |
|                   | 900 mm  |                                                               | TUB-HEQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-HMQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-LINE HQ4 (p. 127) |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |
|                   | 1000 mm |                                                               |                                                               | TUB-HEQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-HMQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-LINE HQ4 (p. 127) |                                                               |                                                               |
|                   | 1100 mm |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               | TUB-HEQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-HMQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-LINE HQ4 (p. 127) |                                                               |
|                   | 1200 mm |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |                                                               | TUB-HEQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-HMQ (p. 121)<br>TUB-LINE HQ4 (p. 127) |

## OVERVIEW STANDARD FORMATS RECTANGULAR

|                         |         | SIDE LENGTH – SHORT SIDE                                      |                                                               |                                                               |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |         | 800 mm                                                        | 900 mm                                                        | 1000 mm                                                       |
| SIDE LENGTH – LONG SIDE | 900 mm  | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |                                                               |                                                               |
|                         | 1000 mm | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |                                                               |
|                         | 1100 mm | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1200 mm | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1300 mm |                                                               | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1400 mm |                                                               | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1500 mm |                                                               | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1600 mm |                                                               | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) | TUB-HER (p. 122)<br>TUB-HMR (p. 123)<br>TUB-LINE HR4 (p. 127) |
|                         | 1800 mm | TUB-H BOL (p. 125)<br>TUB-LINE H BOL (p. 129)                 | TUB-H BOL (p. 125)<br>TUB-LINE H BOL (p. 129)                 | TUB-H BOL (p. 125)<br>TUB-LINE H BOL (p. 129)                 |





Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for installation in wooden sub-constructions

## TUB-H

- Factory sealing
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Flat shower base height: 15/30 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 130–133

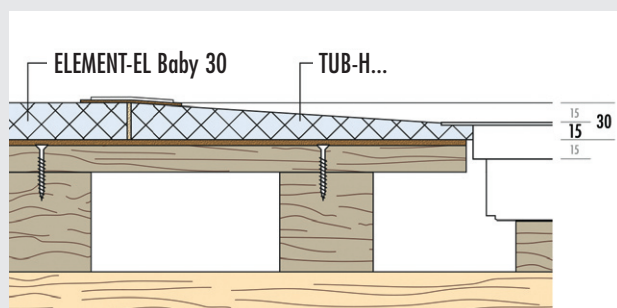
Also available with floor channel drain, see TUB-LINE H, page 126

**Please note:** A planning expert is to be consulted when intervening in components with load-bearing function. Furthermore, national guidelines and generally recognised codes of practice must be observed.

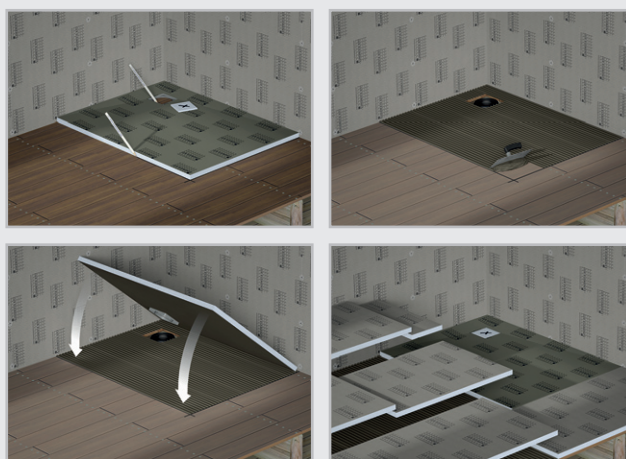


### Installation on wooden sub-constructions

#### ■ Installation height

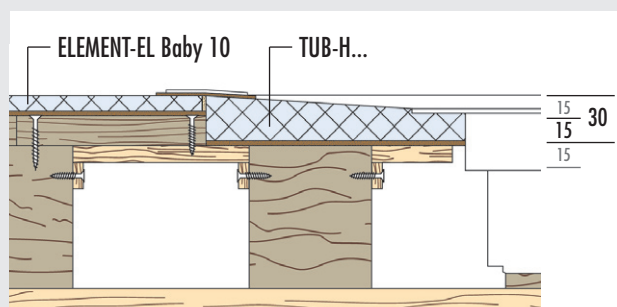


**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

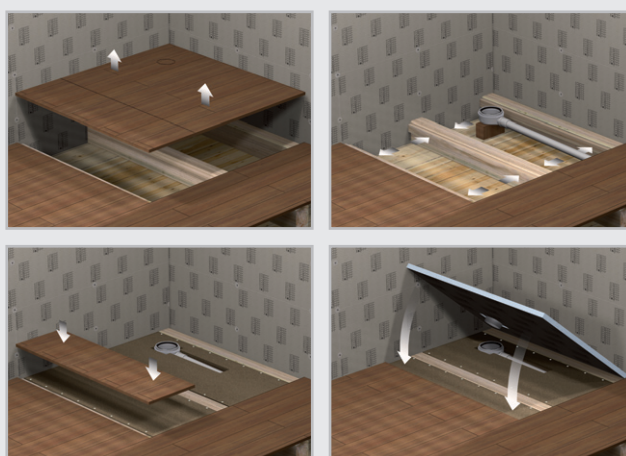


### Installation in wooden sub-constructions

#### ■ Installation height



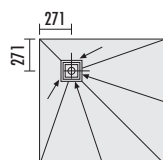
**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.



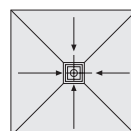
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-HEQ / -HMQ**

Packaging specifications see p. 150 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-HEQ**



**TUB-HMQ**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                                            |                        |       |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>TUB-H...Q</b> , hard foam shower base elements, square, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, for installation in wooden sub-constructs. → <b>Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133</b> |                   |                                            |                        |       |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17004</b> | <b>TUB-HEQ 800*</b> , drain in the corner  | 800 x 800 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 402,11 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17001</b> | <b>TUB-HEQ 900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 900 x 900 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 417,73 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17003</b> | <b>TUB-HEQ 1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1000 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 436,56 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17005</b> | <b>TUB-HEQ 1100*</b> , drain in the corner | 1100 x 1100 x 15/30 mm | piece | 456,98 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17002</b> | <b>TUB-HEQ 1200*</b> , drain in the corner | 1200 x 1200 x 15/30 mm | piece | 477,40 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17104</b> | <b>TUB-HMQ 800*</b> , drain in the centre  | 800 x 800 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 402,11 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17101</b> | <b>TUB-HMQ 900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 900 x 900 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 417,74 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17103</b> | <b>TUB-HMQ 1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1000 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 436,55 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17105</b> | <b>TUB-HMQ 1100*</b> , drain in the centre | 1100 x 1100 x 15/30 mm | piece | 456,98 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>LTUBE17102</b> | <b>TUB-HMQ 1200*</b> , drain in the centre | 1200 x 1200 x 15/30 mm | piece | 477,41 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



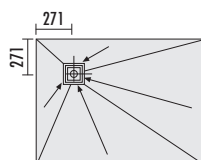
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

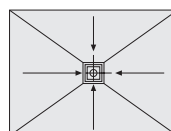
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-HER / -HMR**

Packaging specifications see p. 150 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



**TUB-HER**



**TUB-HMR**

**TUB-H...R**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, for installation in wooden sub-constructions. → **Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133**

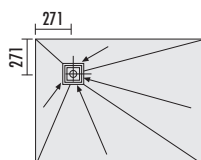
|                   |                                                 |                        |       |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE17014</b> | <b>TUB-HER 900/800*</b> , drain in the corner   | 900 x 800 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 409,92 |
| <b>LTUBE17015</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1000/800*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1000 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 419,33 |
| <b>LTUBE17016</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1100/800*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1100 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 439,11 |
| <b>LTUBE17017</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1200/800*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1200 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 458,90 |
| <b>LTUBE17019</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1000/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1000 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 427,14 |
| <b>LTUBE17020</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1100/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1100 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 446,93 |
| <b>LTUBE17011</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1200/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1200 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 466,70 |
| <b>LTUBE17021</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1300/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1300 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 481,08 |
| <b>LTUBE17013</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1400/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1400 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 495,46 |
| <b>LTUBE17023</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1500/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1500 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 509,84 |
| <b>LTUBE17012</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1600/900*</b> , drain in the corner  | 1600 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 531,06 |
| <b>LTUBE17024</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1100/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1100 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 465,75 |
| <b>LTUBE17025</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1200/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1200 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 485,52 |
| <b>LTUBE17026</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1300/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1300 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 533,83 |
| <b>LTUBE17027</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1400/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1400 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 567,77 |
| <b>LTUBE17028</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1500/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1500 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 601,48 |
| <b>LTUBE17029</b> | <b>TUB-HER 1600/1000*</b> , drain in the corner | 1600 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 636,08 |

contd. on page 123

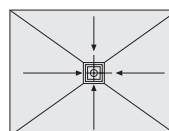
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-HER / -HMR**

Packaging specifications see p. 150 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



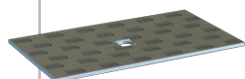
**TUB-HER**



**TUB-HMR**

**TUB-H...R**, hard foam shower base elements, rectangular, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, for installation in wooden sub-constructs. → **Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133**

|                   |                                                 |                        |       |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>LTUBE17114</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 900/800*</b> , drain in the centre   | 900 x 800 x 15/30 mm   | piece | 409,92 |
| <b>LTUBE17115</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1000/800*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1000 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 419,33 |
| <b>LTUBE17116</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1100/800*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1100 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 439,11 |
| <b>LTUBE17117</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1200/800*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1200 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 458,89 |
| <b>LTUBE17119</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1000/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1000 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 427,14 |
| <b>LTUBE17120</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1100/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1100 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 446,93 |
| <b>LTUBE17111</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1200/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1200 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 466,70 |
| <b>LTUBE17121</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1300/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1300 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 481,08 |
| <b>LTUBE17113</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1400/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1400 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 495,46 |
| <b>LTUBE17123</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1500/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1500 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 509,83 |
| <b>LTUBE17112</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1600/900*</b> , drain in the centre  | 1600 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 531,06 |
| <b>LTUBE17124</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1100/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1100 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 465,75 |
| <b>LTUBE17125</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1200/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1200 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 485,52 |
| <b>LTUBE17126</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1300/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1300 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 533,83 |
| <b>LTUBE17127</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1400/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1400 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 567,78 |
| <b>LTUBE17128</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1500/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1500 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 601,48 |
| <b>LTUBE17129</b> | <b>TUB-HMR 1600/1000*</b> , drain in the centre | 1600 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 636,09 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for installation in wooden sub-constructions for the substitution of bath tubs

## TUB-H BOL

- Factory sealing
- Sealed floor drain fitting frame
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- Flat shower base height: 15/30 mm
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 130–133

Also available with floor channel drain, see TUB-LINE H BOL, page 128

### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46

**Please note:** A planning expert is to be consulted when intervening in components with load-bearing function. Furthermore, national guidelines and generally recognised codes of practice must be observed.

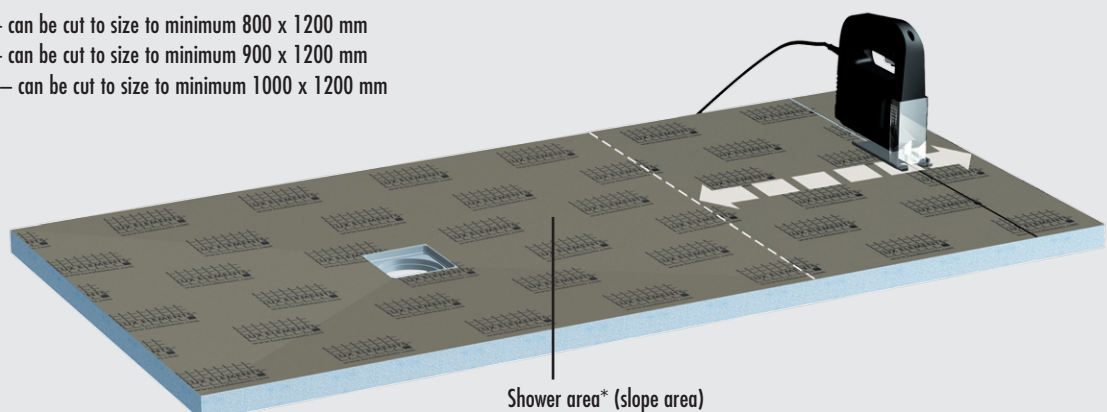


- Shower base, can be cut to size

TUB-H BOL 1800/800 – can be cut to size to minimum 800 x 1200 mm

TUB-H BOL 1800/900 – can be cut to size to minimum 900 x 1200 mm

TUB-H BOL 1800/1000 – can be cut to size to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm

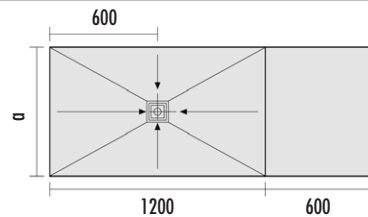


**\*Please note:** the fittings are to be located in the shower area

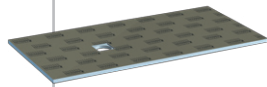
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-H BOL**

Packaging specifications see p. 151 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



**TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/800: a = 800**  
**TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/900: a = 900**  
**TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/1000: a = 1000**



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                    |                        |       |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| <b>TUB-H BOL</b> , hard foam shower base elements for the substitution of bath tubs, with integrated and sealed floor drain support frame 135 x 135 mm, can be cut to length, drain in the slope area in the centre. → <b>Drainage technology and accessories see page 130–133</b> |                                                                                                                    |                        |       |        |
| <b>LTUBE17031</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>TUB-H BOL 1800/800*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 800 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 800 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 800 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 551,82 |
| <b>LTUBE17018</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>TUB-H BOL 1800/900*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 900 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 900 x 1200 mm    | 1800 x 900 x 15/30 mm  | piece | 571,70 |
| <b>LTUBE17032</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>TUB-H BOL 1800/1000*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 1000 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 1000 x 15/30 mm | piece | 649,08 |



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit **www.luxelements.com** for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.



Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for installation in wooden sub-constructions

## TUB-LINE H

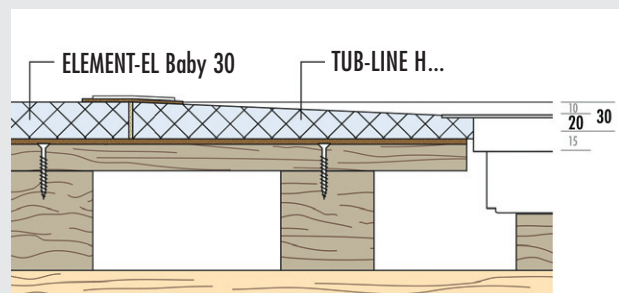
- Shower bases for the use in wooden sub-constructions with integrated and sealed floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm)
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Flat shower base height: 20/30 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134

Also available with point drainage, see TUB-H, page 120

**Please note:** A planning expert is to be consulted when intervening in components with load-bearing function. Furthermore, national guidelines and generally recognised codes of practice must be observed.

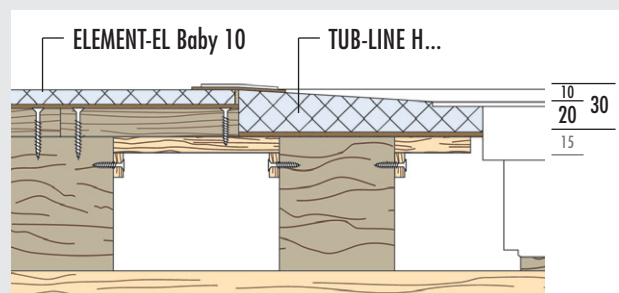


### ■ Installation height / on wooden sub-constructions



**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

### ■ Installation height / in wooden sub-constructions

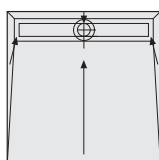


**Please note:** Dimensions in mm. Measures without adhesive coating and tiles.

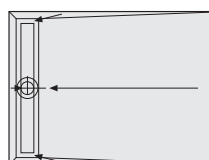
■ **PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE H**

Packaging specifications see p. 151 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

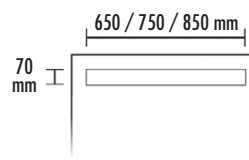
| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|



TUB-LINE HQ4



TUB-LINE HR4



Floor channel drain

**TUB-LINE H**, hard foam shower base elements, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm, for installation in wooden sub-constructs. → **Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

|            |                           |                      |       |        |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96006 | TUB-LINE HQ4 800*, square | 800 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 890,33 |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|            |                           |                      |       |        |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96001 | TUB-LINE HQ4 900*, square | 900 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 913,61 |
|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|            |                            |                        |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96003 | TUB-LINE HQ4 1000*, square | 1000 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 936,89 |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                            |                        |       |        |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96007 | TUB-LINE HQ4 1100*, square | 1100 x 1100 x 20/30 mm | piece | 979,63 |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                            |                        |       |          |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96004 | TUB-LINE HQ4 1200*, square | 1200 x 1200 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.022,36 |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

|            |                                    |                      |       |        |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96008 | TUB-LINE HR4 900/800*, rectangular | 900 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 877,24 |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96009 | TUB-LINE HR4 1000/800*, rectangular | 1000 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 892,64 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96010 | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/800*, rectangular | 1100 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 908,05 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96011 | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/800*, rectangular | 1200 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 923,45 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96012 | TUB-LINE HR4 1000/900*, rectangular | 1000 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 920,41 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96013 | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/900*, rectangular | 1100 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 937,42 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96002 | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/900*, rectangular | 1200 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 963,45 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |        |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96014 | TUB-LINE HR4 1300/900*, rectangular | 1300 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 989,48 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |          |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96005 | TUB-LINE HR4 1400/900*, rectangular | 1400 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.016,44 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |          |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96015 | TUB-LINE HR4 1500/900*, rectangular | 1500 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.043,39 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                     |                       |       |          |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96016 | TUB-LINE HR4 1600/900*, rectangular | 1600 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.056,63 |
|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|            |                                      |                        |       |        |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|
| LTUBE96017 | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/1000*, rectangular | 1100 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 996,66 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------|

|            |                                      |                        |       |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96018 | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/1000*, rectangular | 1200 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.022,69 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                      |                        |       |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96019 | TUB-LINE HR4 1300/1000*, rectangular | 1300 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.048,72 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                      |                        |       |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96020 | TUB-LINE HR4 1400/1000*, rectangular | 1400 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.075,68 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                      |                        |       |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96021 | TUB-LINE HR4 1500/1000*, rectangular | 1500 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.102,64 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|

|            |                                      |                        |       |          |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE96022 | TUB-LINE HR4 1600/1000*, rectangular | 1600 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.119,07 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





Flush with the floor shower bases with separate drainage technology for installation in wooden sub-constructions for the substitution of bath tubs

## TUB-LINE H BOL

- Shower base element with integrated and sealed floor channel drain (70 x 650 mm, 70 x 750 mm or 70 x 850 mm)
- Factory sealing
- Prefabricated gradient (four-sided)
- Flat shower base height: 20/30 mm
- Reversible channel cover rail offers two design options
- Clean tiling with tiling aid
- Height-adjustable for optimum adaptation to covering thickness
- Can be shortened in length through area without gradient
- For barrier-free construction
- Second drainage level
- Secure click system for fastening the drain connection fitting
- Suitable drain systems, see page 134

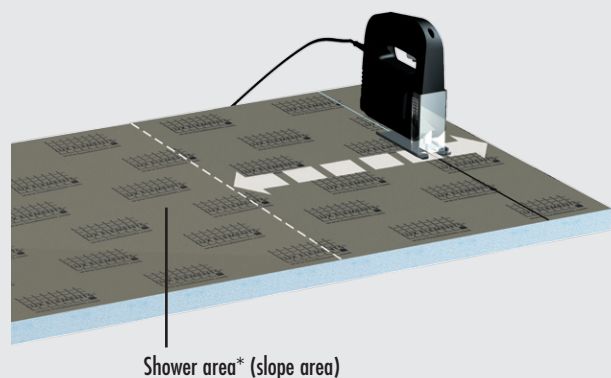
Also available with point drainage, see TUB-H BOL, page 124

### Accessories (optional)

- Matching benches RELAX-BA from page 46



- Shower base, can be cut to size

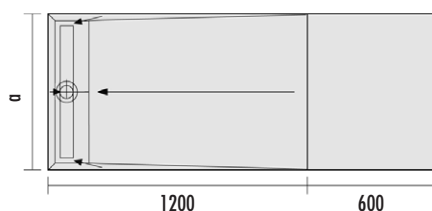


\*Please note: the fittings are to be located in the shower area

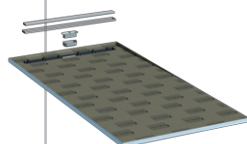
■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE H BOL

Packaging specifications see p. 151 · Online calculator see p. 7 · \* standard-compliant according to DIN 18534

| ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|



TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/800: a = 800  
TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/900: a = 900  
TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/1000: a = 1000



**TUB-LINE H BOL**, hard foam shower base elements for the substitution of bath tubs, with 4-sided gradient, with integrated and sealed floor channel drain on shorter side, with cover rail and tiling aid made of brushed stainless steel, cover rail tileable on the rear side, with odour trap, height adjustable with height adapter from 5–17 mm. → **Drainage technology and accessories see page 134**

**with floor channel drain 70 x 650 mm**

|            |                                                                                                                      |                       |       |          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE97102 | <b>TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/800*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 800 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 800 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 800 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.019,80 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 750 mm**

|            |                                                                                                                      |                       |       |          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE97101 | <b>TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/900*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 900 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 900 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 900 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.063,78 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------|

**with floor channel drain 70 x 850 mm**

|            |                                                                                                                         |                        |       |          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|
| LTUBE97103 | <b>TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/1000*</b> ,<br>can be cut to length to minimum 1000 x 1200 mm,<br>slope area from 1000 x 1200 mm | 1800 x 1000 x 20/30 mm | piece | 1.157,68 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|



LUX ELEMENTS manufactures individual customised and special products for TUB.

These include dimensions, thicknesses, shapes etc. that deviate from the standard programme. For more information see page 5.



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

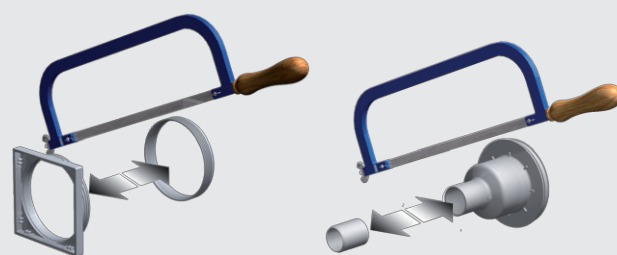
## ■ Drain technology and accessories

**TUB floor drain systems** – a general differentiation is made in the drain systems for the TUB shower bases between **free combinable systems** and **completely assembled systems** (from page 132).

### TUB combinable floor drain systems

- Floor drain supports – TUB-BA-...  
vertical or horizontal
- Grate fitting frame with standard grate – TUB-RA-S
- Grate fitting frame with design grate – TUB-RA-D...  
Design variants see page 67
- Drainage capacity in accordance with DIN EN 1253 [l/s]:  
Standard odour trap DN 50 vertical  
– TUB-BA-S with standard grate: 1,7 l/s  
– TUB-BA-S 100 with standard grate: 1,2 l/s  
Standard odour trap DN 50 horizontal  
– TUB-BA-W with standard grate: 1,0 l/s

#### ■ Cutting to length of grate fitting frame and drain



Grate fitting frame – universal height adjustment to the covering thickness

Drain TUB-BA-S 100 – easy cutting to size from DN 40 to DN 50

### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – TUB COMBINABLE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS

Packaging specifications see p. 152 · Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                               | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH                    | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|  | LTUBE1102      | TUB-BA-S, floor drain support DN 50 vertical, for 160 mm core drill hole, with odour trap                                        |                                                              | set  | 49,45          |
|  | LTUBE1103      | TUB-BA-S 100, floor drain support DN 40/DN 50 vertical, for 100 mm core drill hole, with odour trap                              |                                                              | set  | 49,45          |
|  | LTUBE1101      | TUB-BA-W, floor drain support DN 50 horizontal, with odour trap                                                                  |                                                              | set  | 41,70          |
|  | LTUBE1100      | TUB-RA-S, grate fitting frame made of ABS and standard stainless steel grate, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness | external frame dimensions: 130 x 130 mm, grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 32,84          |

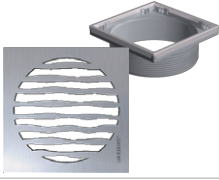
contd. on page 131

## DRAIN TECHNOLOGY AND ACCESSORIES – SHOWERS

### POINT DRAINAGE / FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – TUB COMBINABLE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS

Packaging specifications see p. 152 - Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH                       | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|    | LTUBE1104      | <b>TUB-RA-DA</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame and design grate 'ANGOLO' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible                                                                                                                                             | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 103,61         |
|    | LTUBE1105      | <b>TUB-RA-DC</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame and design grate 'CUBE' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible                                                                                                                                               | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 114,20         |
|   | LTUBE1106      | <b>TUB-RA-DM</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame and design grate 'MARE' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible                                                                                                                                               | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 103,36         |
|  | LTUBE1107      | <b>TUB-RA-DL</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame and design grate 'LUMEN' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible                                                                                                                                              | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 103,41         |
|  | LTUBE1108      | <b>TUB-RA-DV</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame made of stainless steel and tileable cover 'VARI' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible, thickness of surface covering (tile and adhesive) for the shower tray minimum 5 mm, for the tileable covering 8 mm | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>cover: 110 x 110 mm | set  | 103,29         |
|  | LTUBE1110      | <b>TUB-RA-DS</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame and design grate 'Slot' made of stainless steel, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible, with locking system                                                                                                                          | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 132,04         |
|  | LTUBE1109      | <b>TUB-RA-DF</b> , grate fitting frame made from ABS, with frame made of stainless steel and tileable plastic cover, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible, with locking system, thickness of surface covering (tile and adhesive) for the shower tray minimum 14 mm, for the tileable covering 11 mm | external frame dimensions:<br>132 x 132 mm,<br>cover: 110 x 110 mm | set  | 155,40         |
|  | LTUBE1001      | <b>TUB-RA-A</b> , grate fitting frame made of ABS plastic, including standard stainless steel grate 120 x 120 mm, overall height 85 mm, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness is possible                                                                                                                         | external frame dimensions:<br>130 x 130 mm;<br>frame height: 9 mm  | set  | 44,68          |

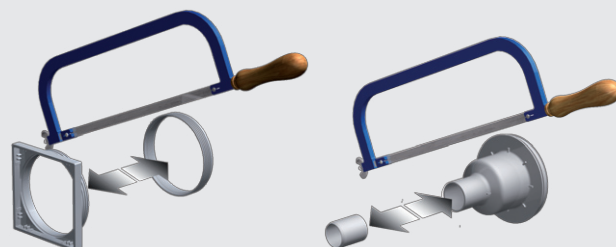
To fit all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-shower base elements and shower drain element TUB-MQ-SET 300 - Thickness of surface covering (tile and adhesive): TUB-RA-S/DA/DC/DM/DL/DS: for the shower tray: minimum 5 mm / TUB-RA-DV: for the shower tray: minimum 5 mm / for the tileable covering: 8 mm / TUB-RA-DF: for the shower tray: minimum 14 mm / for the tileable covering: 11 mm - **Please note:** Flow capacity when using design grates and/or accessories, see data sheet TUB.



## TUB complete floor drain systems

- Set consisting of standard grate with grate fitting frame and vertical or horizontal floor drain support
- Simple to mount
- Drainage capacity in accordance with DIN EN 1253 [l/s]:  
Standard odour trap DN 50 vertical
  - TUB-BAS-S with standard grate: 1,7 l /s
  - TUB-BAS-S 100 with standard grate: 1,2 l /s
 Standard odour trap DN 50 horizontal
  - TUB-BAW-S with standard grate: 1,0 l /s

### ■ Cutting to length of grate fitting frame and drain



Grate fitting frame – universal height adjustment to the covering thickness

Drain TUB-BA-S 100 – easy cutting to size from DN 40 to DN 50

## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – TUB COMPLETE FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS

Packaging specifications see p. 152 · Online calculator see p. 7

|  | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS LENGTH x WIDTH                    | UNIT | PRICE / UNIT € |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|
|  | LTUBE1180      | <b>TUB-BAS-S</b> , floor drain support DN 50 vertical, for 160 mm core drill hole, with odour trap, incl. grate fitting frame made of ABS and standard stainless steel grate, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness           | external frame dimensions: 130 x 130 mm, grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 75,91          |
|  | LTUBE1193      | <b>TUB-BAS-S 100</b> , floor drain support DN 40/DN 50 vertical, for 100 mm core drill hole, with odour trap, incl. grate fitting frame made of ABS and standard stainless steel grate, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness | external frame dimensions: 130 x 130 mm, grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 75,91          |
|  | LTUBE1184      | <b>TUB-BAW-S</b> , floor drain support DN 50 horizontal, with odour trap, incl. grate fitting frame made of ABS and standard stainless steel grate, universal height adjustment to suit tile thickness                                     | external frame dimensions: 130 x 130 mm, grate: 120 x 120 mm | set  | 68,24          |

To fit all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-shower base elements and shower drain element TUB-MQ-SET 300

Please note: Flow capacity when using design grates and/or accessories, see data sheet TUB.



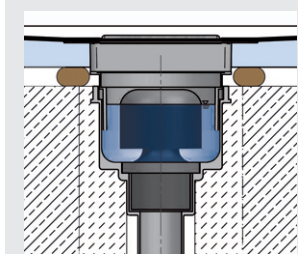
Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

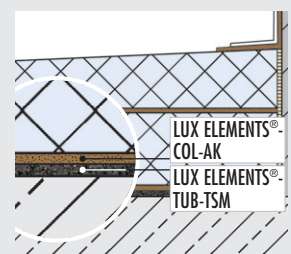
## TUB floor drain systems accessories

- To fit all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-floor drain systems (TUB-BAZ HS does not fit TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300)
- Impact sound insulating mat for the reduction of noise nuisance caused by running water, e.g. in bathrooms of apartment blocks, nursing homes and hotels: TUB-TSM
- Fire protection set for more safety: TUB-BAS-S FIRE STOP

### ■ TUB-BAS-S FIRE STOP

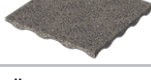


### ■ TUB-TSM



## ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – TUB FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS ACCESSORIES

Packaging specifications see p. 152 · Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER      | ARTICLE-NAME / ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT                 | UNIT  | PRICE / UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|
|   | <b>LTUBE1188</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ STOP</b> , odour, foam and vermin barrier; can also be retrofitted to existing installed drains                                                                                                                                           |                                                                       | piece | 64,23          |
|  | <b>LTUBE1189</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ HS</b> , removable hair trap                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                       | piece | 21,90          |
|  | <b>LTUBE1200</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ DN 50/40</b> , reducer, DN 50 to DN 40, with lip seal                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                       | piece | 11,85          |
|  | <b>LTUBE1190</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ BST</b> , adapter, DN 50 to British Standard                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                       | piece | 11,72          |
|  | <b>LTUBE1192</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ HTK</b> , elbow, DN 50, swivel joint 0–87° (infinitely variable)                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                       | piece | 9,08           |
|  | <b>LTUBE1197</b>    | <b>TUB-BAS-S FIRE STOP</b> , floor drain support DN 50 for 160 mm core drill hole, vertical, with odour trap, incl. grate fitting frame made of ABS and standard stainless steel grate, incl. adapter part TUB-BAZ VER and fire-protection component | external frame dimensions:<br>130 x 130 mm,<br>grate:<br>120 x 120 mm | set   | 239,15         |
|  | <b>LTUBE1198</b>    | <b>TUB-BAZ DGD</b> , conduit seal for core drill hole in diameter 160 mm, with fire protection in conjunction with TUB-BAS-S FIRE STOP                                                                                                               |                                                                       | piece | 156,87         |
|  | <b>LTUBE1191.6</b>  | <b>TUB-TSM 6</b> , impact sound insulating mat 6 mm for LUX ELEMENTS flush with the floor shower base elements                                                                                                                                       | 1250 x 1250 x 6 mm                                                    | piece | 59,10          |
|  | <b>LTUBE1191.12</b> | <b>TUB-TSM 12</b> , impact sound insulating mat 12 mm for LUX ELEMENTS flush with the floor shower base elements, for elevated requirements                                                                                                          | 1250 x 1250 x 12 mm                                                   | piece | 85,48          |

To fit all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-floor drain systems (TUB-BAZ HS does not fit TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300)

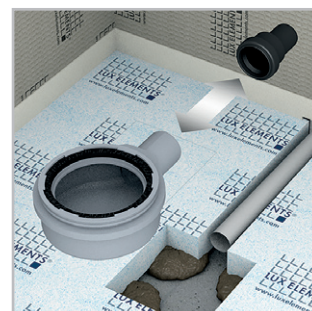


Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

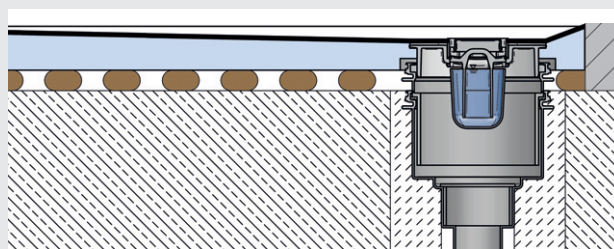
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Floor drain supports and accessories TUB-LINE

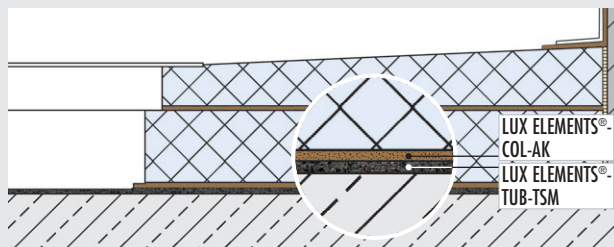
- To fit all LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE shower bases and floor channel drains
- Drainage capacity in accordance with DIN EN 1253 [l/s]:
  - vertical (TUB-LINE BA-S): 0,8 l/s
  - horizontal (TUB-LINE BA-W 22): 0,8 l/s
- Impact sound insulating mat for the reduction of noise nuisance caused by running water, e.g. in apartment blocks, nursing homes and hotels: TUB-TSM
- Fire protection set for more safety: TUB-LINE BA-S FIRE STOP



### ■ TUB-LINE BA-S FIRE STOP



### ■ TUB-TSM

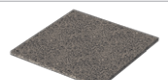


## DRAIN TECHNOLOGY AND ACCESSORIES – SHOWERS

### LINEAR DRAINAGE / FLOOR DRAIN SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

#### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – TUB-LINE FLOOR DRAIN SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES

Packaging specifications see p. 153 · Online calculator see p. 7

|                                                                                     | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                         | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
|    | LTUBE1113      | <b>TUB-LINE BA-S</b> , floor drain support DN 50 vertical, for 160 mm core drill hole, without odour trap                                                                     |                                                       | piece | 48,15             |
|    | LTUBE1112.22   | <b>TUB-LINE BA-W 22</b> , floor drain support DN 50 horizontal, without odour trap                                                                                            |                                                       | piece | 40,79             |
|    | LTUBE1112.50   | <b>TUB-LINE BA-W 50</b> , floor drain support DN 50 horizontal, without odour trap, to fit TUB-LINE BA-GV 50                                                                  |                                                       | piece | 47,84             |
|   | LTUBE1115.50   | <b>TUB-LINE BA-GV 50</b> , odour trap, sealing water height 50 mm, to fit TUB-LINE BA-W 50                                                                                    |                                                       | piece | 23,43             |
|  | LTUBE1288      | <b>TUB-LINE BAZ STOP</b> , odour, foam and vermin barrier, can also be retrofitted to existing installed channel drains for the design variants TUB-LINE                      |                                                       | piece | 62,87             |
|  | LTUBE1114      | <b>TUB-LINE BAZ HS</b> , removable hair trap for TUB-LINE                                                                                                                     |                                                       | piece | 21,88             |
|  | LTUBE1200      | <b>TUB-BAZ DN 50/40</b> , reducer, DN 50 to DN 40, with lip seal                                                                                                              |                                                       | piece | 11,85             |
|  | LTUBE1190      | <b>TUB-BAZ BST</b> , adapter, DN 50 to British Standard,                                                                                                                      |                                                       | piece | 11,72             |
|  | LTUBE1192      | <b>TUB-BAZ HTK</b> , elbow, DN 50, swivel joint 0–87° (infinitely variable)                                                                                                   |                                                       | piece | 9,08              |
|  | LTUBE1289      | <b>TUB-LINE BA-S FIRE STOP</b> , floor drain support DN 50 vertical for 160 mm core drill hole, with odour trap, incl. adapter part TUB-BAZ VER and fire-protection component |                                                       | set   | 239,15            |
|  | LTUBE1198      | <b>TUB-BAZ DGD</b> , conduit seal for core drill hole in diameter 160 mm, with fire protection in conjunction with TUB-LINE BA-S FIRE STOP                                    |                                                       | piece | 156,87            |
|  | LTUBE1191.6    | <b>TUB-TSM 6</b> , impact sound insulating mat 6 mm for LUX ELEMENTS flush with the floor shower base elements                                                                | 1250 x 1250 x 6 mm                                    | piece | 59,10             |
|  | LTUBE1191.12   | <b>TUB-TSM 12</b> , impact sound insulating mat 12 mm for LUX ELEMENTS flush with the floor shower base elements, for elevated requirements                                   | 1250 x 1250 x 12 mm                                   | piece | 85,48             |



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

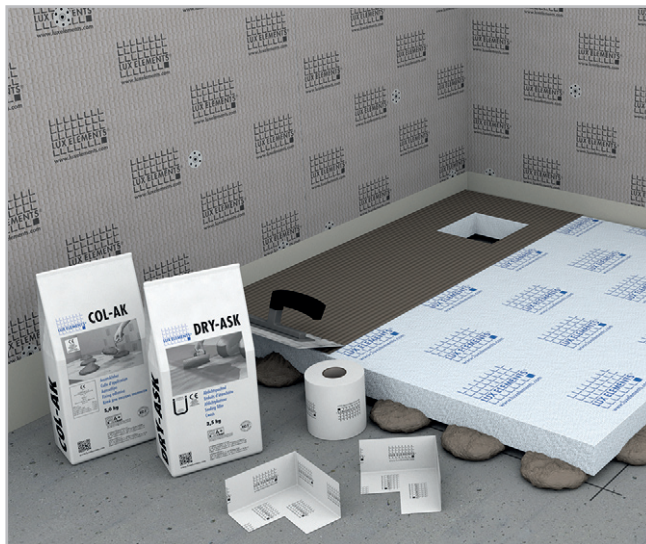
Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.





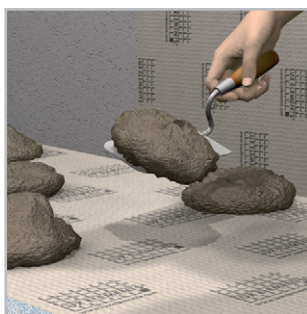
## Mounting accessories for TUB and TUB-LINE **TUB-KIT**

- Necessary mounting material for installation in one kit
- Three variants, tailored to the shower base size
- Cut protection tape DRY-SB see page 24, further mounting material from page 20



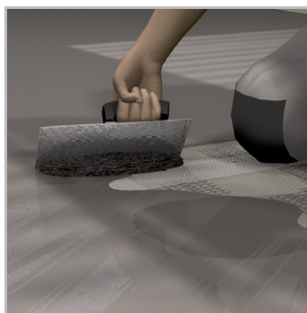
### Fixing adhesive – COL-AK

- Ready-mixed dry mortar
- For the attachment, levelling and adhesion of LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements
- Stable, fast bonding, waterproof
- Low on chromate in accordance with EC directive 2003/53/EC



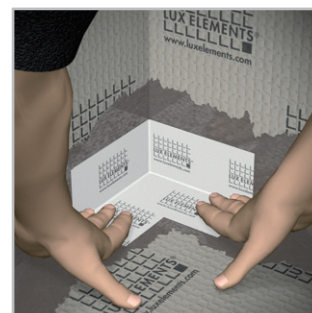
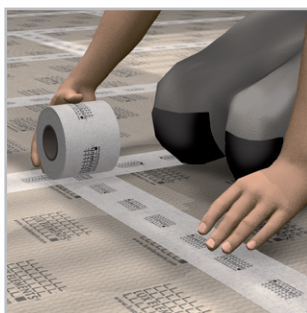
### Sealing filler – DRY-ASK

- Single-component, water-impermeable, crack-bridging and flexible sealing compound
- For large seals on LUX ELEMENTS® hard foam support elements



### Sealing tape – DRY-DB

- Extremely thin, tear-resistant, elastic and vapour-permeable special tissue
- For connection sealing in conjunction with DRY-ASK sealing filler or shower bases
- For wall/floor connections, inner corners, outer corners





### ■ PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS – LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-KIT

Packaging specifications see p. 153 · Online calculator see p. 7

|  | ARTICLE-NUMBER | ARTICLE-NAME /<br>ARTICLE-DESCRIPTION | UNIT | PRICE /<br>UNIT € |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|

#### ■ Range of application

| Length TUB<br>a in mm | Length TUB<br>b in mm | without substrate element,<br>full coverage | without substrate element,<br>on 15 mm dots | with substrate element,<br>full coverage | with substrate element,<br>on 15 mm dots |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 900                   | 900                   | TUB-KIT UNI                                 | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           |
| 1000                  | 800                   | TUB-KIT UNI                                 | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           |
| 1000                  | 1000                  | TUB-KIT UNI                                 | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           |
| 1200                  | 1200                  | TUB-KIT UNI                                 | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           | TUB-KIT UNI GG                           |
| 1400                  | 1400                  | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI GG                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           | TUB-KIT UNI GG                           |
| 1500                  | 1500                  | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI GG                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           | TUB-KIT UNI GG                           |
| 2000                  | 1000                  | TUB-KIT UNI GK                              | TUB-KIT UNI GG                              | TUB-KIT UNI GK                           | TUB-KIT UNI GG                           |

|                                                                                     |                  |                                                                                                                                           |     |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|
|   | <b>LTUBE1090</b> | <b>TUB-KIT UNI</b> , mounting kit for shower bases:<br>5 kg COL-AK, 3,5 kg DRY-ASK, 10 m DRY-DB, 2 pieces DRY-DBIE (inner corners)        | Kit | 130,32 |
|  | <b>LTUBE1098</b> | <b>TUB-KIT UNI GK</b> , mounting kit for shower bases:<br>3 x 5 kg COL-AK, 3,5 kg DRY-ASK, 10 m DRY-DB, 2 pieces DRY-DBIE (inner corners) | Kit | 171,17 |
|  | <b>LTUBE1099</b> | <b>TUB-KIT UNI GG</b> , mounting kit for shower bases:<br>5 x 5 kg COL-AK, 3,5 kg DRY-ASK, 10 m DRY-DB, 2 pieces DRY-DBIE (inner corners) | Kit | 195,50 |



Visit [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com) for further information on TUB.

Data sheets, assembly instructions, test certificates and additional brochures under 'Downloads', videos under 'Practice' and on YouTube.

## Packaging specifications

## LUX ELEMENTS®-ELEMENT

see page 13/15/17

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING                      |                       |              |           |                                              |      |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                            | ARTICLE-NAME          | CONTAINER    |           | DIMENSIONS – LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT         | UNIT | WEIGHT/UNIT     | WEIGHT/PALLET     |
| LELEEMIX2000                              | ELEMENT-EL MIX 1      | pallet       |           | 2500 x 1200 x 710 mm                         | set  | 267,90 kg       | 287,90 kg         |
| LELEEMIX2001                              | ELEMENT-EL MIX 2      |              |           | 2500 x 1200 x 800 mm                         |      | 271,50 kg       | 291,50 kg         |
| LELEEMIX2002                              | ELEMENT-EL MIX 3      |              |           | 2500 x 1200 x 600 mm                         |      | 258,00 kg       | 278,00 kg         |
| LELEEMIX2003                              | ELEMENT-EL MIX 4      |              |           | 2500 x 1200 x 820 mm                         |      | 275,10 kg       | 295,10 kg         |
| LELEEMIX1000                              | ELEMENT-EL BABY MIX 1 |              |           | 1250 x 1200 x 750 mm                         |      | 228,00 kg       | 238,00 kg         |
| LELEEMIX3000                              | ELEMENT-EL MAXI MIX 1 |              |           | 2500 x 900 x 760 mm                          |      | 306,00 kg       | 320,00 kg         |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING – PALLET PER PRODUCT |                       |              |           |                                              |      |                 |                   |
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                            | ARTICLE-NAME          | PIECE/PALLET | m²/PALLET | PALLET DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>PALLET |
| LELEE1119                                 | ELEMENT-EL 10         | 80           | 120       | 2500 x 1200 x 540 mm                         | m²   | ~ 3,20 kg       | 400 kg            |
| LELEE1131                                 | ELEMENT-EL 12         | 80           | 120       | 2500 x 1200 x 620 mm                         |      | ~ 3,30 kg       | 400 kg            |
| LELEE1120                                 | ELEMENT-EL 20         | 80           | 120       | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 3,50 kg       | 435 kg            |
| LELEE1121                                 | ELEMENT-EL 30         | 52           | 78        | 2500 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |      | ~ 3,80 kg       | 310 kg            |
| LELEE1123                                 | ELEMENT-EL 40         | 40           | 60        | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,10 kg       | 260 kg            |
| LELEE1122                                 | ELEMENT-EL 50         | 32           | 48        | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 225 kg            |
| LELEE1133                                 | ELEMENT-EL 80         | 24           | 36        | 2500 x 1200 x 1080 mm                        |      | ~ 5,30 kg       | 205 kg            |
| LELEE1137                                 | ELEMENT-EL 100        | 20           | 30        | 2500 x 1200 x 1150 mm                        |      | ~ 6,00 kg       | 190 kg            |
| LELEE1116                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 4     | 160          | 120       | 1250 x 1200 x 440 mm                         |      | ~ 3,00 kg       | 370 kg            |
| LELEE1117                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 6     | 160          | 120       | 1250 x 1200 x 600 mm                         |      | ~ 3,00 kg       | 370 kg            |
| LELEE1118                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 10    | 100          | 75        | 1250 x 1200 x 630 mm                         |      | ~ 3,20 kg       | 250 kg            |
| LELEE1135                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 12    | 80           | 60        | 1250 x 1200 x 620 mm                         |      | ~ 3,30 kg       | 200 kg            |
| LELEE1141                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 20    | 80           | 60        | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 3,50 kg       | 200 kg            |
| LELEE1142                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 30    | 52           | 39        | 1250 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |      | ~ 3,80 kg       | 160 kg            |
| LELEE1143                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 40    | 40           | 30        | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,10 kg       | 130 kg            |
| LELEE1144                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 50    | 32           | 24        | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 115 kg            |
| LELEE1145                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 80    | 24           | 18        | 1250 x 1200 x 1080 mm                        |      | ~ 5,30 kg       | 105 kg            |
| LELEE1146                                 | ELEMENT-EL Baby 100   | 20           | 15        | 1250 x 1200 x 1150 mm                        |      | ~ 6,00 kg       | 100 kg            |
| LELEE1210                                 | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 12    | 40           | 90        | 2500 x 900 x 620 mm                          |      | ~ 3,30 kg       | 310 kg            |
| LELEE1211                                 | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 20    | 40           | 90        | 2500 x 900 x 920 mm                          |      | ~ 3,50 kg       | 325 kg            |
| LELEE1212                                 | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 50    | 16           | 36        | 2500 x 900 x 920 mm                          |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 170 kg            |
| LELEE1213                                 | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 80    | 12           | 27        | 2500 x 900 x 1080 mm                         |      | ~ 5,30 kg       | 160 kg            |
| LELEE1214                                 | ELEMENT-EL Maxi 100   | 10           | 22,50     | 2500 x 900 x 1150 mm                         |      | ~ 6,00 kg       | 150 kg            |
| LELEE2001                                 | ELEMENT-SL 30         | 52           | 78        | 2500 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |      | ~ 3,80 kg       | 300 kg            |
| LELEE2003                                 | ELEMENT-SL 50         | 32           | 48        | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 215 kg            |
| LELEE2002                                 | ELEMENT-SQ 30         | 52           | 78        | 2500 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |      | ~ 3,80 kg       | 300 kg            |
| LELEE2004                                 | ELEMENT-SQ 50         | 32           | 48        | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 215 kg            |
| LELEE3009                                 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 6     | 160          | 120       | 1250 x 1200 x 600 mm                         |      | ~ 3,30 kg       | 410 kg            |
| LELEE3010                                 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 12    | 80           | 60        | 1250 x 1200 x 630 mm                         |      | ~ 3,90 kg       | 248 kg            |
| LELEE3011                                 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 20    | 80           | 60        | 1250 x 1200 x 950 mm                         |      | ~ 4,10 kg       | 260 kg            |
| LELEE3012                                 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 30    | 52           | 39        | 1250 x 1200 x 930 mm                         |      | ~ 4,30 kg       | 180 kg            |
| LELEE3013                                 | ELEMENT-VK Baby 50    | 32           | 24        | 1250 x 1200 x 950 mm                         |      | ~ 4,75 kg       | 124 kg            |
| LELEE3001                                 | ELEMENT-VK 12         | 80           | 120       | 2500 x 1200 x 620 mm                         |      | ~ 3,50 kg       | 450 kg            |
| LELEE3002                                 | ELEMENT-VK 20         | 80           | 120       | 2500 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |      | ~ 4,10 kg       | 510 kg            |
| LELEE3003                                 | ELEMENT-VK 30         | 52           | 78        | 2500 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |      | ~ 4,10 kg       | 335 kg            |
| LELEE3005                                 | ELEMENT-VK 50         | 32           | 48        | 2500 x 1200 x 950 mm                         |      | ~ 4,40 kg       | 230 kg            |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-FLOOR-WH

see page 19

| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING – PALLET PER PRODUCT |                   |              |                        |                                              |                |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                            | ARTICLE-NAME      | PIECE/PALLET | m <sup>2</sup> /PALLET | PALLET DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT           | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>PALLET |
| LFLOOR1000                                | FLOOR-WH F 30-150 | 52           | 39                     | 1250 x 1200 x 900 mm                         | m <sup>2</sup> | 3,8 kg          | 160 kg            |
| LFLOOR1001                                | FLOOR-WH F 50-150 | 32           | 24                     | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |                | 4,4 kg          | 115 kg            |
| LFLOOR1002                                | FLOOR-WH F 30-100 | 52           | 39                     | 1250 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |                | 3,8 kg          | 160 kg            |
| LFLOOR1003                                | FLOOR-WH F 50-100 | 32           | 24                     | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |                | 4,4 kg          | 115 kg            |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TEC

see page 33

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING                      |              |                                      |                                              |       |                  |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------|
| ARTICLE                                   |              | CONTAINER                            | PACKAGING                                    | UNIT  | CONTENTS         |                          |
| all                                       |              | loose                                | carton or pallet                             | piece | singly by choice |                          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING – PALLET PER PRODUCT |              |                                      |                                              |       |                  |                          |
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                            | ARTICLE-NAME | PIECE/PALLET (P)<br>PIECE/CARTON (K) | PALLET DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>PALLET/CARTON |
| LTECX1001                                 | TEC-KA 15 BS | 60 (P)                               | 2500 x 1200 x 630 mm                         | piece | 2,65 kg          | ~ 180 kg                 |
| LTECX1002                                 | TEC-KA 20 BS | 40 (P)                               | 2500 x 1200 x 520 mm                         |       | 3,50 kg          | ~ 160 kg                 |
| LTECX1003                                 | TEC-KA 30 BS | 40 (P)                               | 2500 x 1200 x 950 mm                         |       | 5,00 kg          | ~ 220 kg                 |
| LTECX1004                                 | TEC-KA 40 BS | 40 (P)                               | 2500 x 1200 x 900 mm                         |       | 5,00 kg          | ~ 220 kg                 |
| LTECX1010                                 | TEC-U 20 BS  | 5 (K)                                | 2500 x 600 x 400 mm                          |       | 6,00 kg          | 34 kg                    |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING TEC-VWD              |              |                                      |                                              |       |                  |                          |
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                            | ARTICLE-NAME | PIECE/PALLET                         | PALLET DIMENSIONS – LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT  | UNIT  | WEIGHT/CARTON    | WEIGHT/PALLET            |
| LTECX5003                                 | TEC-VWD-PS   | 40 pieces                            | 1250 x 1200 x 520 mm                         | piece | 2,20 kg          | 103 kg                   |
| LTECX5004                                 | TEC-VWD-E    | 40 pieces                            | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |       | 6,00 kg          | 255 kg                   |
| LTECX5002                                 | TEC-VWD-P    | 40 pieces                            | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |       | 5,8 kg           | 247 kg                   |
| LTECX5005                                 | TEC-VWD-PV   | 40 pieces                            | 1250 x 1200 x 920 mm                         |       | 6,00 kg          | 255 kg                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TOP

see page 35/37

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING         |                  |                              |                                              |                                                       |       |                  |                          |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------|
| ARTICLE                      |                  | CONTAINER                    | PACKAGING                                    |                                                       | UNIT  | CONTENTS         |                          |
| all                          |                  | loose                        | carton or pallet                             |                                                       | piece | singly by choice |                          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING         |                  |                              |                                              |                                                       |       |                  |                          |
| ARTICLE-NUMBER               | ARTICLE-NAME     | PIECE/PALLET<br>PIECE/CARTON | PALLET DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT |                                                       | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>PALLET/CARTON |
| LTOPE1002                    | TOP-TRS 1685 S   | 20                           | 1800 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       | piece | 3,50 kg          | 85 kg                    |
| LTOPE1004                    | TOP-TRS 1785 S   | 20                           | 1800 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 4,15 kg          | 90 kg                    |
| LTOPE1054                    | TOP-TRS 1860 S   | 20                           | 2100 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 4,60 kg          | 90 kg                    |
| LTOPE1006                    | TOP-TRS 2100 S   | 20                           | 2100 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 5,20 kg          | 100 kg                   |
| LTOPE1010                    | TOP-TRS 800 S    | 20                           | 910 x 600 x 750 mm                           |                                                       |       | 1,70 kg          | 37 kg                    |
| LTOPE1055                    | TOP-TRS 900 S    | 20                           | 910 x 600 x 750 mm                           |                                                       |       | 1,95 kg          | 42 kg                    |
| LTOPE1017                    | TOP-TRU 2100 S   | 6                            | 2100 x 600 x 480 mm                          |                                                       |       | 5,25 kg          | 40 kg                    |
| LTOPE1021                    | TOP-TRU 900 S    | 6                            | 910 x 600 x 200 mm                           |                                                       |       | 2,20 kg          | 15 kg                    |
| LTOPE1023                    | TOP-TRV 2100 S   | 6                            | 2100 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 5,40 kg          | 40 kg                    |
| LTOPE1029                    | TOP-TRV 900 li S | 6                            | 1250 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 1,95 kg          | 20 kg                    |
| LTOPE1031                    | TOP-TRV 900 re S | 6                            | 1250 x 600 x 750 mm                          |                                                       |       | 1,95 kg          | 20 kg                    |
| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING TOP-KIT |                  |                              |                                              |                                                       |       |                  |                          |
| ARTICLE-NUMBER               | ARTICLE-NAME     | CONTAINER                    | PACKAGING                                    | NOMINAL FORMATS/DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>PACKAGING     |
| LTOPE1053                    | TOP-KIT          | 1 set                        | bag                                          | 485 x 275 x 160 mm                                    | set   | 0,8 kg           | 0,8 kg                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-LAVADO

see page 41

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING                                        |                |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                                              | ARTICLE-NAME   | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LLAVE5001                                                   | LAVADO-FLOAT G | 1 set     | carton    | 1210 x 605 x 120 mm                   | set  | 7,97 kg         | 9,74 kg           |
| LLAVE5005                                                   | LAVADO-FLOAT L |           |           | 1210 x 605 x 120 mm                   |      | 10,00 kg        | 11,50 kg          |
| OTHER ARTICLES ON REQUEST / COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-NI

see page 45

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING                                        |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                                              | ARTICLE-NAME | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LREL8201                                                    | RELAX-NI-M   | 1 piece   | carton    | 415 x 415 x 102 mm                    | piece | 0,94 kg         | 2,50 kg           |
| LREL8202                                                    | RELAX-NI-L   |           |           | 562 x 415 x 102 mm                    |       | 1,35 kg         | 2,58 kg           |
| LREL8203                                                    | RELAX-NI-XL  |           |           | 1075 x 415 x 102 mm                   |       | 2,36 kg         | 3,50 kg           |
| OTHER ARTICLES ON REQUEST / COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-BA

see page 47/49/51/53/55

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                     |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME        | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LREL8500                        | RELAX-BA SOLO 800   | 1 set     | carton    | 800 x 450 x 280 mm                    | set  | 5,90 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LREL8501                        | RELAX-BA SOLO 900   |           |           | 900 x 450 x 280 mm                    |      | 6,20 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LREL8502                        | RELAX-BA SOLO 1000  |           |           | 1000 x 450 x 280 mm                   |      | 7,70 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LREL8503                        | RELAX-BA SHAPE 800  |           |           | 800 x 450 x 280 mm                    |      | 5,90 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LREL8504                        | RELAX-BA SHAPE 900  |           |           | 900 x 450 x 280 mm                    |      | 6,20 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LREL8505                        | RELAX-BA SHAPE 1000 |           |           | 1000 x 450 x 280 mm                   |      | 7,70 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LREL8506                        | RELAX-BA SIZE 800   |           |           | 800 x 450 x 280 mm                    |      | 5,90 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LREL8507                        | RELAX-BA SIZE 900   |           |           | 900 x 450 x 280 mm                    |      | 6,20 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LREL8508                        | RELAX-BA SIZE 1000  |           |           | 1000 x 450 x 280 mm                   |      | 7,70 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LREL8001                        | RELAX-BA-CO FLOAT S |           |           | 615 x 105 x 305 mm                    |      | 0,50 kg         | 0,68 kg           |
| LREL8002                        | RELAX-BA-CO FLOAT L |           |           | 860 x 105 x 435 mm                    |      | 1,00 kg         | 1,16 kg           |
| LREL8509                        | RELAX-BA FLOAT 800  |           |           | 800 x 450 x 100 mm                    |      | 3,50 kg         | 4,50 kg           |
| LREL8510                        | RELAX-BA FLOAT 900  |           |           | 900 x 450 x 100 mm                    |      | 3,85 kg         | 4,95 kg           |
| LREL8511                        | RELAX-BA FLOAT 1000 |           |           | 1000 x 450 x 100 mm                   |      | 4,20 kg         | 5,40 kg           |
| LREL8550                        | RELAX-BA-L R 800    |           |           | 800 x 550 x 240 mm                    |      | 4,80 kg         | 5,80 kg           |
| LREL8551                        | RELAX-BA-L R 900    |           |           | 900 x 550 x 240 mm                    |      | 5,40 kg         | 6,60 kg           |
| LREL8552                        | RELAX-BA-L R 1000   |           |           | 1000 x 550 x 240 mm                   |      | 6,00 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LREL8553                        | RELAX-BA-L E 800    |           |           | 800 x 550 x 240 mm                    |      | 4,80 kg         | 5,80 kg           |
| LREL8554                        | RELAX-BA-L E 900    |           |           | 900 x 550 x 240 mm                    |      | 5,40 kg         | 6,60 kg           |
| LREL8555                        | RELAX-BA-L E 1000   |           |           | 1000 x 550 x 240 mm                   |      | 6,00 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LREL8512                        | RELAX-BA CUT-R 1200 |           |           | 1200 x 460 x 280 mm                   |      | 8,30 kg         | 9,80 kg           |
| LREL8513                        | RELAX-BA CUT-E 1200 |           |           | 1200 x 460 x 280 mm                   |      | 8,30 kg         | 9,80 kg           |
| LREL8556                        | RELAX-BA-L R 1200   |           |           | 1200 x 550 x 240 mm                   |      | 7,20 kg         | 8,80 kg           |
| LREL8557                        | RELAX-BA-L E 1200   |           |           | 1200 x 550 x 240 mm                   |      | 7,20 kg         | 8,80 kg           |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                     |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |



**LUX ELEMENTS®-RELAX-TW**

see page 57

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |               |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME  | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LREL9000                        | RELAX-TW 900  | 1 piece   | carton    | 2520 x 920 x 120 mm                   | piece | 13,50 kg        | 15,50 kg          |
| LREL9001                        | RELAX-TW 1200 |           |           | 2520 x 1220 x 120 mm                  |       | 18,00 kg        | 20,00 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |               |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI(-S) MQ SET 300**

see page 67

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME           | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE19003                      | TUB-COMBI MQ SET 300   | 1 set     | carton    | 310 x 305 x 100 mm                    | piece | 0,95 kg         | 1,30 kg           |
| LTUBE19325                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ SET 300 | 1 set     | carton    | 310 x 305 x 90 mm                     | piece | 0,65 kg         | 1,00 kg           |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MQ SET 300**

see page 67

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME   | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE1111                       | TUB-MQ-SET 300 | 1 set     | carton    | 340 x 310 x 120 mm                    | piece | 0,55 kg         | 0,90 kg           |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI (V) RT / GK**

see page 69/71

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                                |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME                   | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE9316                       | TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (650)    | 1 piece   | carton    | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | piece | 2,60 kg         | 3,40 kg           |
| LTUBE9306                       | TUB-LINE COMBI RT 900 (750)    |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 2,70 kg         | 3,50 kg           |
| LTUBE9308                       | TUB-LINE COMBI RT 1200 (850)   |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 3,30 kg         | 4,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98303                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 800 (650)  |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 3,40 kg         | 4,40 kg           |
| LTUBE98304                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 900 (650)  |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 3,70kg          | 4,50 kg           |
| LTUBE98301                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1000 (650) |           |           | 1055 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 4,60 kg         | 5,40 kg           |
| LTUBE98305                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1100 (650) |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 5,10 kg         | 5,90 kg           |
| LTUBE98302                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1200 (850) |           |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 5,30 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98306                      | TUB-LINE COMBI V RT 1800 (850) |           |           | 1855 x 218 x 121 mm                   |       | 8,50 kg         | 9,50 kg           |
| LTUBE9345                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 800       |           |           | 835 x 815 x 115 mm                    |       | 8,80 kg         | 11,60 kg          |
| LTUBE9346                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 900       |           |           | 935 x 935 x 115 mm                    |       | 9,90 kg         | 13,05 kg          |
| LTUBE9305                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1000      |           |           | 1035 x 1015 x 115 mm                  |       | 11,00 kg        | 14,50 kg          |
| LTUBE9347                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1100      |           |           | 1135 x 1115 x 115 mm                  |       | 12,10 kg        | 15,95 kg          |
| LTUBE9309                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK Q1 1200      |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 115 mm                  |       | 11,80 kg        | 15,05 kg          |
| LTUBE9348                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1 1000/1800 |           |           | 1035 x 1815 x 115 mm                  |       | 19,44 kg        | 24,95 kg          |
| LTUBE9307                       | TUB-LINE COMBI GK R1 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 115 mm                   |       | 9,70 kg         | 11,60 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                                |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE (V) RT / GK

see page 73/75

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME                 | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE95008                      | TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (650)    | 1 set     | carton    | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 2,70 kg         | 3,50 kg           |
| LTUBE95001                      | TUB-LINE RT 900/200 (750)    | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 2,70 kg         | 3,50 kg           |
| LTUBE95003                      | TUB-LINE RT 1200/200 (850)   | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 3,30 kg         | 4,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98200                      | TUB-LINE V RT 800/200 (650)  | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 3,40 kg         | 4,40 kg           |
| LTUBE98203                      | TUB-LINE V RT 900/200 (650)  | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 3,70 kg         | 4,50 kg           |
| LTUBE98201                      | TUB-LINE V RT 1000/200 (650) | 1 set     |           | 1055 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 4,60 kg         | 5,40 kg           |
| LTUBE98204                      | TUB-LINE V RT 1100/200 (650) | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 5,10 kg         | 5,90 kg           |
| LTUBE98202                      | TUB-LINE V RT 1200/200 (850) | 1 set     |           | 1255 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 5,30 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98205                      | TUB-LINE V RT 1800/200 (850) | 1 set     |           | 1855 x 218 x 121 mm                   | set   | 8,50 kg         | 9,50 kg           |
| LTUBE95011                      | TUB-LINE GK Q1 800           | 1 piece   |           | 835 x 815 x 60 mm                     | piece | 8,40 kg         | 11,85 kg          |
| LTUBE95012                      | TUB-LINE GK Q1 900           | 1 piece   |           | 935 x 915 x 60 mm                     | piece | 9,45 kg         | 12,70 kg          |
| LTUBE95009                      | TUB-LINE GK Q1 1000          | 1 piece   |           | 1035 x 1015 x 60 mm                   | piece | 10,50 kg        | 13,75 kg          |
| LTUBE95013                      | TUB-LINE GK Q1 1100          | 1 piece   |           | 1135 x 1115 x 60 mm                   | piece | 11,55 kg        | 14,80 kg          |
| LTUBE95004                      | TUB-LINE GK Q1 1200          | 1 piece   |           | 1235 x 1215 x 115 mm                  | piece | 11,50 kg        | 14,75 kg          |
| LTUBE95010                      | TUB-LINE GK R1 1000/1800     | 1 piece   |           | 1835 x 1015 x 60 mm                   | piece | 19,44 kg        | 24,75 kg          |
| LTUBE95002                      | TUB-LINE GK R1 1200/900      | 1 piece   |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    | piece | 9,50 kg         | 11,40 kg          |
| LTUBE11110                      | TUB-UQ 800                   | 1 piece   |           | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 1,00 kg         | 2,00 kg           |
| LTUBE11111                      | TUB-UQ 900                   | 1 piece   |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     | piece | 1,10 kg         | 2,08 kg           |
| LTUBE11112                      | TUB-UQ 1000                  | 1 piece   |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   | piece | 1,36 kg         | 3,25 kg           |
| LTUBE11115                      | TUB-UQ 1100                  | 1 piece   |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   | piece | 1,63 kg         | 2,84 kg           |
| LTUBE11113                      | TUB-UQ 1200                  | 1 piece   |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   | piece | 1,96 kg         | 3,70 kg           |
| LTUBE11812                      | TUB-UR 1200/900              | 1 piece   |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    | piece | 1,47 kg         | 2,99 kg           |
| LTUBE98101                      | TUB-UBOL 1800/1000           | 1 piece   |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   | piece | 2,50 kg         | 5,50 kg           |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI-S

see page 81

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                          |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME             | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE19302                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ 800       | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 80 mm                     | piece | 3,95 kg         | 5,00 kg           |
| LTUBE19300                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ 900       |           |           | 945 x 920 x 100 mm                    |       | 5,55 kg         | 7,10 kg           |
| LTUBE19301                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ 1000      |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 100 mm                  |       | 7,35 kg         | 9,50 kg           |
| LTUBE19303                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ1100       |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 80 mm                   |       | 7,50 kg         | 9,40 kg           |
| LTUBE19304                      | TUB-COMBI-S MQ 1200      |           |           | 1245 x 1220 x 80 mm                   |       | 8,95 kg         | 10,90 kg          |
| LTUBE19305                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 80 mm                     |       | 4,45 kg         | 5,50 kg           |
| LTUBE19306                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 80 mm                    |       | 5,00 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE19307                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 80 mm                    |       | 5,45 kg         | 6,60 kg           |
| LTUBE19308                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 80 mm                    |       | 6,00 kg         | 7,30 kg           |
| LTUBE19309                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 5,60 kg         | 6,70 kg           |
| LTUBE19310                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 6,20 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LTUBE19311                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 6,70 kg         | 8,20 kg           |
| LTUBE19312                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 7,25 kg         | 8,50 kg           |
| LTUBE19313                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 7,80 kg         | 9,30 kg           |
| LTUBE19314                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 8,40 kg         | 10,00 kg          |
| LTUBE19315                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 8,95 kg         | 10,60 kg          |
| LTUBE19316                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 6,80 kg         | 8,70 kg           |
| LTUBE19317                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 7,45 kg         | 9,00 kg           |
| LTUBE19318                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 8,00 kg         | 9,60 kg           |
| LTUBE19319                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 8,70 kg         | 10,40 kg          |
| LTUBE19320                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 9,30 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE19321                      | TUB-COMBI-S ER 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 9,90 kg         | 11,80 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                          |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-COMBI-S BOL**

see page 83

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                           |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME              | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE19322                      | TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 80 mm                    | piece | 8,95 kg         | 11,00 kg          |
| LTUBE19323                      | TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 80 mm                    |       | 10,00 kg        | 12,10 kg          |
| LTUBE19324                      | TUB-COMBI-S BOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 80 mm                   |       | 11,20 kg        | 13,40 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                           |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-PUMP**

see page 85

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                         |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME            | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE19209                      | TUB-PUMP S MQ 800       | 1 set     | carton    | 845 x 820 x 125 mm                    | set  | 6,80 kg         | 8,20 kg           |
| LTUBE19205                      | TUB-PUMP-S MQ 900       |           |           | 945 x 920 x 125 mm                    |      | 8,60 kg         | 10,40 kg          |
| LTUBE19210                      | TUB-PUMP S MQ 1000      |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 125 mm                  |      | 10,60 kg        | 12,80 kg          |
| LTUBE19211                      | TUB-PUMP S MQ1100       |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 125 mm                  |      | 12,85 kg        | 15,50 kg          |
| LTUBE19206                      | TUB-PUMP-S MQ 1200      |           |           | 1245 x 1220 x 125 mm                  |      | 15,30 kg        | 18,50 kg          |
| LTUBE19212                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 125 mm                    |      | 7,65 kg         | 9,25 kg           |
| LTUBE19213                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 125 mm                   |      | 8,50 kg         | 10,25 kg          |
| LTUBE19214                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 125 mm                   |      | 9,35 kg         | 11,30 kg          |
| LTUBE19215                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 125 mm                   |      | 10,20 kg        | 12,30 kg          |
| LTUBE19216                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 9,60 kg         | 11,55 kg          |
| LTUBE19217                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 10,50 kg        | 12,70 kg          |
| LTUBE19207                      | TUB-PUMP-S MR 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 11,50 kg        | 13,85 kg          |
| LTUBE19218                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 12,40 kg        | 15,00 kg          |
| LTUBE19208                      | TUB-PUMP-S MR 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 13,40 kg        | 16,15 kg          |
| LTUBE19219                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 14,30 kg        | 17,30 kg          |
| LTUBE19220                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 125 mm                   |      | 15,30 kg        | 18,45kg           |
| LTUBE19221                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 11,70 kg        | 14,10 kg          |
| LTUBE19222                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 12,75 kg        | 15,40 kg          |
| LTUBE19223                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 13,80 kg        | 16,70 kg          |
| LTUBE19224                      | TUB-PUMP M ER 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 14,90 kg        | 17,95 kg          |
| LTUBE19225                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 15,95 kg        | 19,25 kg          |
| LTUBE19226                      | TUB-PUMP S MR 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 125 mm                  |      | 17,00 kg        | 20,50 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                         |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE COMBI

see page 87

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                             |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME                | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE9324                       | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 800       | 1 set     | carton    | 845 x 820 x 100 mm                    | set  | 6,10 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LTUBE9322                       | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 900       |           |           | 945 x 920 x 100 mm                    |      | 7,70 kg         | 8,70 kg           |
| LTUBE9325                       | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1000      |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 100 mm                  |      | 9,50kg          | 10,75 kg          |
| LTUBE9326                       | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1100      |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 100 mm                  |      | 11,50 kg        | 13,00 kg          |
| LTUBE9327                       | TUB-LINE COMBI Q1 1200      |           |           | 1245 x 1220 x 100 mm                  |      | 13,70 kg        | 15,45 kg          |
| LTUBE9328                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 100 mm                    |      | 6,90 kg         | 7,75 kg           |
| LTUBE9329                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 100 mm                   |      | 7,60 kg         | 8,60 kg           |
| LTUBE9334                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 100 mm                   |      | 8,40 kg         | 9,45 kg           |
| LTUBE9335                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 100 mm                   |      | 9,15 kg         | 10,30 kg          |
| LTUBE9336                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 100 mm                   |      | 8,60 kg         | 9,65 kg           |
| LTUBE9337                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 100 mm                   |      | 9,45 kg         | 10,65 kg          |
| LTUBE9323                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 100 mm                   |      | 10,30 kg        | 11,60 kg          |
| LTUBE9338                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 100 mm                  |      | 10,50 kg        | 11,80 kg          |
| LTUBE9339                       | TUB-LINE COMBI R1 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 100 mm                  |      | 11,45 kg        | 12,90 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                             |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-EQ

see page 93

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE10000                      | TUB-EQ 800   | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,00 kg         | 6,00 kg           |
| LTUBE10001                      | TUB-EQ 900   |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 5,50 kg         | 6,48 kg           |
| LTUBE10002                      | TUB-EQ 1000  |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 6,79 kg         | 8,69 kg           |
| LTUBE10009                      | TUB-EQ 1100  |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,25 kg         | 9,30 kg           |
| LTUBE10003                      | TUB-EQ 1200  |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,78 kg         | 11,52 kg          |
| LTUBE10004                      | TUB-EQ 1500  |           |           | 1535 x 1515 x 60 mm                   |       | 15,28 kg        | 18,93 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MQ

see page 93

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE10100                      | TUB-MQ 800   | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,00 kg         | 6,00 kg           |
| LTUBE10101                      | TUB-MQ 900   |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 5,50 kg         | 6,48 kg           |
| LTUBE10102                      | TUB-MQ 1000  |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 6,79 kg         | 8,69 kg           |
| LTUBE10109                      | TUB-MQ 1100  |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,25 kg         | 9,30 kg           |
| LTUBE10103                      | TUB-MQ 1200  |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,78 kg         | 11,52 kg          |
| LTUBE10104                      | TUB-MQ 1500  |           |           | 1535 x 1515 x 60 mm                   |       | 15,28 kg        | 18,93 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-ER

see page 94

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                  |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME     | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE10616                      | TUB-ER 900/800   | 1 piece   | carton    | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 4,90 kg         | 5,55 kg           |
| LTUBE10614                      | TUB-ER 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 5,45 kg         | 6,15 kg           |
| LTUBE10617                      | TUB-ER 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,00 kg         | 6,75 kg           |
| LTUBE10618                      | TUB-ER 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,50 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LTUBE10619                      | TUB-ER 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,10 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LTUBE10620                      | TUB-ER 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,70 kg         | 7,60 kg           |
| LTUBE10601                      | TUB-ER 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,35 kg         | 8,30 kg           |
| LTUBE10615                      | TUB-ER 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,95 kg         | 9,00 kg           |
| LTUBE10603                      | TUB-ER 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,55 kg         | 9,70 kg           |
| LTUBE10604                      | TUB-ER 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,15 kg         | 10,40 kg          |
| LTUBE10605                      | TUB-ER 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,80 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE10621                      | TUB-ER 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 7,45 kg         | 8,45 kg           |
| LTUBE10602                      | TUB-ER 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,15 kg         | 9,25 kg           |
| LTUBE10622                      | TUB-ER 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,85 kg         | 10,00 kg          |
| LTUBE10623                      | TUB-ER 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,50 kg         | 10,80 kg          |
| LTUBE10624                      | TUB-ER 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,20 kg        | 11,55 kg          |
| LTUBE10625                      | TUB-ER 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,85 kg        | 12,30 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                  |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-MR

see page 95

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                  |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME     | CONTAINER           | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE10719                      | TUB-MR 900/800   | 1 piece             | carton    | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 4,90 kg         | 5,55 kg           |
| LTUBE10701                      | TUB-MR 1000/800  |                     |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 5,45 kg         | 6,15 kg           |
| LTUBE10720                      | TUB-MR 1100/800  |                     |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,00 kg         | 6,75 kg           |
| LTUBE10718                      | TUB-MR 1200/800  |                     |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,50 kg         | 7,40 kg           |
| LTUBE10721                      | TUB-MR 1000/900  |                     |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,10 kg         | 6,90 kg           |
| LTUBE10722                      | TUB-MR 1100/900  |                     |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,70 kg         | 7,60 kg           |
| LTUBE10702                      | TUB-MR 1200/900  |                     |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,35 kg         | 8,30 kg           |
| LTUBE10717                      | TUB-MR 1300/900  |                     |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,95 kg         | 9,00 kg           |
| LTUBE10704                      | TUB-MR 1400/900  |                     |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,55 kg         | 10,70 kg          |
| LTUBE10705                      | TUB-MR 1500/900  |                     |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,15 kg         | 10,40 kg          |
| LTUBE10706                      | TUB-MR 1600/900  |                     |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,80 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE10723                      | TUB-MR 1100/1000 |                     |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 7,45 kg         | 8,45 kg           |
| LTUBE10703                      | TUB-MR 1200/1000 |                     |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,15 kg         | 9,25 kg           |
| LTUBE10724                      | TUB-MR 1300/1000 |                     |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,85 kg         | 10,00 kg          |
| LTUBE10725                      | TUB-MR 1400/1000 |                     |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,50 kg         | 10,80 kg          |
| LTUBE10726                      | TUB-MR 1500/1000 |                     |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,20 kg        | 11,55 kg          |
| LTUBE10727                      | TUB-MR 1600/1000 | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm | 10,85 kg  | 12,30 kg                              |       |                 |                   |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                  |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |



## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-BOL

see page 97

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                   |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME      | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE18026                      | TUB-BOL 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    | piece | 9,80 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE18018                      | TUB-BOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,00 kg        | 12,45 kg          |
| LTUBE18027                      | TUB-BOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,20 kg        | 13,85 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                   |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-FINISH

see page 99

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                    |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME       | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE10101.FW                   | TUB-FW MQ 900      | 1 piece   | carton    | 945 x 920 x 100 mm                    | piece | 16,00 kg        | 18,00 kg          |
| LTUBE10601.FW                   | TUB-FW ER 1200/900 |           |           | 1250 x 920 x 100 mm                   |       | 22,80 kg        | 24,80 kg          |
| LTUBE10605.FW                   | TUB-FW ER 1600/900 |           |           | 1650 x 920 x 100 mm                   |       | 29,30 kg        | 31,30 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                    |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE Q4/Q1

see page 101

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                  |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME     | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE94033                      | TUB-LINE Q4 800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,30 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE94001                      | TUB-LINE Q4 900  |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,72 kg         | 7,70 kg           |
| LTUBE94017                      | TUB-LINE Q4 1000 |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,3 kg          | 9,51 kg           |
| LTUBE94037                      | TUB-LINE Q4 1100 |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,00 kg        | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE94019                      | TUB-LINE Q4 1200 |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,11 kg        | 12,85 kg          |
| LTUBE94034                      | TUB-LINE Q1 800  |           |           | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     |       | 5,30 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE94002                      | TUB-LINE Q1 900  |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,72 kg         | 7,70 kg           |
| LTUBE94018                      | TUB-LINE Q1 1000 |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,3 kg          | 9,51 kg           |
| LTUBE94038                      | TUB-LINE Q1 1100 |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,00 kg        | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE94020                      | TUB-LINE Q1 1200 |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,11 kg        | 12,85 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                  |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R4

see page 102

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                       |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME          | CONTAINER           | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE94039                      | TUB-LINE R4 900/800   | 1 piece             | carton    | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 6,00 kg         | 6,85 kg           |
| LTUBE94041                      | TUB-LINE R4 1000/800  |                     |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,65 kg         | 7,60 kg           |
| LTUBE94043                      | TUB-LINE R4 1100/800  |                     |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,30 kg         | 8,35 kg           |
| LTUBE94045                      | TUB-LINE R4 1200/800  |                     |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,00 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LTUBE94047                      | TUB-LINE R4 1000/900  |                     |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,45 kg         | 8,55 kg           |
| LTUBE94049                      | TUB-LINE R4 1100/900  |                     |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,20 kg         | 9,40 kg           |
| LTUBE94003                      | TUB-LINE R4 1200/900  |                     |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,00 kg         | 10,25 kg          |
| LTUBE94051                      | TUB-LINE R4 1300/900  |                     |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,70 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE94005                      | TUB-LINE R4 1400/900  |                     |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,45 kg        | 12,00 kg          |
| LTUBE94053                      | TUB-LINE R4 1500/900  |                     |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,20 kg        | 12,85 kg          |
| LTUBE94007                      | TUB-LINE R4 1600/900  |                     |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE94055                      | TUB-LINE R4 1100/1000 |                     |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,15 kg         | 10,45 kg          |
| LTUBE94021                      | TUB-LINE R4 1200/1000 |                     |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,95 kg         | 11,40 kg          |
| LTUBE94057                      | TUB-LINE R4 1300/1000 |                     |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,80 kg        | 12,35 kg          |
| LTUBE94059                      | TUB-LINE R4 1400/1000 |                     |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,60 kg        | 13,30 kg          |
| LTUBE94061                      | TUB-LINE R4 1500/1000 |                     |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,45 kg        | 14,25 kg          |
| LTUBE94063                      | TUB-LINE R4 1600/1000 | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm | 13,30 kg  | 15,20 kg                              |       |                 |                   |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                       |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE R1

see page 104

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                       |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME          | CONTAINER           | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE94040                      | TUB-LINE R1 900/800   | 1 piece             | carton    | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 6,00 kg         | 6,85 kg           |
| LTUBE94042                      | TUB-LINE R1 1000/800  |                     |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,65 kg         | 7,60 kg           |
| LTUBE94044                      | TUB-LINE R1 1100/800  |                     |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,30 kg         | 8,35 kg           |
| LTUBE94046                      | TUB-LINE R1 1200/800  |                     |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,00 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LTUBE94048                      | TUB-LINE R1 1000/900  |                     |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,45 kg         | 8,55 kg           |
| LTUBE94050                      | TUB-LINE R1 1100/900  |                     |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,20 kg         | 9,40 kg           |
| LTUBE94004                      | TUB-LINE R1 1200/900  |                     |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,00 kg         | 10,25 kg          |
| LTUBE94052                      | TUB-LINE R1 1300/900  |                     |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,70 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE94006                      | TUB-LINE R1 1400/900  |                     |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,45 kg        | 12,00 kg          |
| LTUBE94054                      | TUB-LINE R1 1500/900  |                     |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,20 kg        | 12,85 kg          |
| LTUBE94008                      | TUB-LINE R1 1600/900  |                     |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE94056                      | TUB-LINE R1 1100/1000 |                     |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,15 kg         | 10,45 kg          |
| LTUBE94022                      | TUB-LINE R1 1200/1000 |                     |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,95 kg         | 11,40 kg          |
| LTUBE94058                      | TUB-LINE R1 1300/1000 |                     |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,80 kg        | 12,35 kg          |
| LTUBE94060                      | TUB-LINE R1 1400/1000 |                     |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,60 kg        | 13,30 kg          |
| LTUBE94062                      | TUB-LINE R1 1500/1000 |                     |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,45 kg        | 14,25 kg          |
| LTUBE94064                      | TUB-LINE R1 1600/1000 | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm | 13,30 kg  | 15,20 kg                              |       |                 |                   |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                       |                     |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE BOL

see page 107

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME           | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE97003                      | TUB-LINE BOL 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    | piece | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE97001                      | TUB-LINE BOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 13,45 kg        | 15,40 kg          |
| LTUBE97005                      | TUB-LINE BOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 14,95 kg        | 17,10 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE V

see page 109

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                         |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME            | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE98010                      | TUB-LINE V Q1 800       | 1 piece   | carton    | 850 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,30 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98011                      | TUB-LINE V Q1 900       |           |           | 950 x 910 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,70 kg         | 7,70 kg           |
| LTUBE98012                      | TUB-LINE V Q1 1000      |           |           | 1050 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,30 kg         | 9,50 kg           |
| LTUBE98013                      | TUB-LINE V Q1 1100      |           |           | 1150 x 1110 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,00 kg        | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE98014                      | TUB-LINE V Q1 1200      |           |           | 1250 x 1210 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE98015                      | TUB-LINE V R1 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,00 kg         | 6,85 kg           |
| LTUBE98016                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,65 kg         | 7,60 kg           |
| LTUBE98017                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,30 kg         | 8,35 kg           |
| LTUBE98018                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,00 kg         | 9,10 kg           |
| LTUBE98019                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,50 kg         | 8,55 kg           |
| LTUBE98020                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,20 kg         | 9,40 kg           |
| LTUBE98021                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,95 kg         | 10,25 kg          |
| LTUBE98022                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,70 kg         | 11,10 kg          |
| LTUBE98023                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,45 kg        | 11,95 kg          |
| LTUBE98024                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,20 kg        | 12,85 kg          |
| LTUBE98025                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE98026                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,15 kg         | 10,45 kg          |
| LTUBE98027                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,95 kg         | 11,40 kg          |
| LTUBE98028                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,80 kg        | 12,35 kg          |
| LTUBE98029                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,60 kg        | 13,30 kg          |
| LTUBE98030                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,45 kg        | 14,25 kg          |
| LTUBE98031                      | TUB-LINE V R1 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 13,30 kg        | 15,20 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                         |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE BOL V

see page 111

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                             |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME                | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE98003                      | TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    | piece | 11,95 kg        | 13,70 kg          |
| LTUBE98004                      | TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 13,45 kg        | 15,40 kg          |
| LTUBE98001                      | TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 14,95 kg        | 17,10 kg          |
| LTUBE98002                      | TUB-LINE BOL V R1 1800/1200 |           |           | 1850 x 1210 x 60 mm                   |       | 17,95 kg        | 20,50 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                             |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE FINISH

see page 113

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                         |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME            | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE94001.FW                   | TUB-LINE FW Q4 900      | 1 piece   | carton    | 945 x 920 x 100 mm                    | piece | 16,00 kg        | 18,00 kg          |
| LTUBE94003.FW                   | TUB-LINE FW R4 1200/900 |           |           | 1250 x 920 x 100 mm                   |       | 22,80 kg        | 24,80 kg          |
| LTUBE94007.FW                   | TUB-LINE FW R4 1600/900 |           |           | 1650 x 920 x 100 mm                   |       | 29,30 kg        | 31,30 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                         |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-U

see page 114/115

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                    |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME       | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE11110                      | TUB-UQ 800         | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 1,00 kg         | 2,00 kg           |
| LTUBE11111                      | TUB-UQ 900         |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 1,10 kg         | 2,08 kg           |
| LTUBE11112                      | TUB-UQ 1000        |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,36 kg         | 3,25 kg           |
| LTUBE11115                      | TUB-UQ 1100        |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,63 kg         | 2,84 kg           |
| LTUBE11113                      | TUB-UQ 1200        |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,96 kg         | 3,70 kg           |
| LTUBE11114                      | TUB-UQ 1500        |           |           | 1535 x 1515 x 60 mm                   |       | 3,06 kg         | 6,71 kg           |
| LTUBE11828                      | TUB-UR 900/800     |           |           | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     |       | 0,97 kg         | 1,69 kg           |
| LTUBE11811                      | TUB-UR 1000/800    |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,09 kg         | 2,39 kg           |
| LTUBE11819                      | TUB-UR 1100/800    |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,19 kg         | 2,07 kg           |
| LTUBE11820                      | TUB-UR 1200/800    |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,30 kg         | 2,26 kg           |
| LTUBE11821                      | TUB-UR 1000/900    |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,22 kg         | 2,12 kg           |
| LTUBE11822                      | TUB-UR 1100/900    |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,34 kg         | 2,33 kg           |
| LTUBE11812                      | TUB-UR 1200/900    |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,47 kg         | 2,99 kg           |
| LTUBE11814                      | TUB-UR 1300/900    |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,58 kg         | 2,75 kg           |
| LTUBE11815                      | TUB-UR 1400/900    |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,71 kg         | 3,86 kg           |
| LTUBE11816                      | TUB-UR 1500/900    |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,84 kg         | 4,97 kg           |
| LTUBE11817                      | TUB-UR 1600/900    |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,96 kg         | 4,49 kg           |
| LTUBE11823                      | TUB-UR 1100/1000   |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,49 kg         | 2,59 kg           |
| LTUBE11813                      | TUB-UR 1200/1000   |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,63 kg         | 3,79 kg           |
| LTUBE11824                      | TUB-UR 1300/1000   |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,76 kg         | 3,06 kg           |
| LTUBE11825                      | TUB-UR 1400/1000   |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 1,89 kg         | 3,29 kg           |
| LTUBE11826                      | TUB-UR 1500/1000   |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 2,03 kg         | 3,53 kg           |
| LTUBE11827                      | TUB-UR 1600/1000   |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 2,16 kg         | 3,76 kg           |
| LTUBE18028                      | TUB-UBOL 1800/800  |           |           | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 1,94 kg         | 3,38 kg           |
| LTUBE18019                      | TUB-UBOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 2,20 kg         | 5,15 kg           |
| LTUBE98101                      | TUB-UBOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 2,50 kg         | 5,50 kg           |
| LTUBE98102                      | TUB-UBOL 1800/1200 |           |           | 1850 x 1210 x 60 mm                   |       | 3,00 kg         | 6,00 kg           |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                    |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-HEQ/-HMQ

see page 121

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE17004                      | TUB-HEQ 800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     | piece | 4,70 kg         | 5,45 kg           |
| LTUBE17001                      | TUB-HEQ 900  |           |           | 945 x 915 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,15 kg         | 7,15 kg           |
| LTUBE17003                      | TUB-HEQ 1000 |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 7,30 kg         | 8,50 kg           |
| LTUBE17005                      | TUB-HEQ 1100 |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,85 kg         | 10,30 kg          |
| LTUBE17002                      | TUB-HEQ 1200 |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,45 kg        | 12,05 kg          |
| LTUBE17104                      | TUB-HMQ 800  |           |           | 845 x 820 x 60 mm                     |       | 4,70 kg         | 5,45 kg           |
| LTUBE17101                      | TUB-HMQ 900  |           |           | 945 x 920 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,15 kg         | 7,15 kg           |
| LTUBE17103                      | TUB-HMQ 1000 |           |           | 1045 x 1020 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,50 kg         | 10,65 kg          |
| LTUBE17105                      | TUB-HMQ 1100 |           |           | 1145 x 1120 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,85 kg         | 10,30 kg          |
| LTUBE17102                      | TUB-HMQ 1200 |           |           | 1235 x 1215 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,45 kg        | 12,05 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |              |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

## LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-HER/-HMR

see page 122/123

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                   |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME      | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE17014                      | TUB-HER 900/800   | 1 piece   | carton    | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,25 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE17015                      | TUB-HER 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 5,85 kg         | 6,80 kg           |
| LTUBE17016                      | TUB-HER 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,40 kg         | 7,50 kg           |
| LTUBE17017                      | TUB-HER 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,00 kg         | 8,15 kg           |
| LTUBE17019                      | TUB-HER 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,60 kg         | 7,65 kg           |
| LTUBE17020                      | TUB-HER 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,25 kg         | 8,40 kg           |
| LTUBE17011                      | TUB-HER 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,90 kg         | 9,20 kg           |
| LTUBE17021                      | TUB-HER 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,55 kg         | 9,95 kg           |
| LTUBE17013                      | TUB-HER 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,20 kg         | 10,70 kg          |
| LTUBE17023                      | TUB-HER 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,85 kg         | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE17012                      | TUB-HER 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,50 kg        | 12,25 kg          |
| LTUBE17024                      | TUB-HER 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,05 kg         | 9,35 kg           |
| LTUBE17025                      | TUB-HER 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,75 kg         | 10,20 kg          |
| LTUBE17026                      | TUB-HER 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,50 kg         | 11,05 kg          |
| LTUBE17027                      | TUB-HER 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,20 kg        | 11,90 kg          |
| LTUBE17028                      | TUB-HER 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,95 kg        | 12,75 kg          |
| LTUBE17029                      | TUB-HER 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,70 kg        | 13,60 kg          |
| LTUBE17114                      | TUB-HMR 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     |       | 5,25 kg         | 6,10 kg           |
| LTUBE17115                      | TUB-HMR 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 5,85 kg         | 6,80 kg           |
| LTUBE17116                      | TUB-HMR 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,40 kg         | 7,50 kg           |
| LTUBE17117                      | TUB-HMR 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,00 kg         | 8,15 kg           |
| LTUBE17119                      | TUB-HMR 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,60 kg         | 7,65 kg           |
| LTUBE17120                      | TUB-HMR 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,25 kg         | 8,40 kg           |
| LTUBE17111                      | TUB-HMR 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,90 kg         | 9,20 kg           |
| LTUBE17121                      | TUB-HMR 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,55 kg         | 9,95 kg           |
| LTUBE17113                      | TUB-HMR 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,20 kg         | 10,70 kg          |
| LTUBE17123                      | TUB-HMR 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,85 kg         | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE17112                      | TUB-HMR 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,50 kg        | 12,25 kg          |
| LTUBE17124                      | TUB-HMR 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,05 kg         | 9,35 kg           |
| LTUBE17125                      | TUB-HMR 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,75 kg         | 10,20 kg          |
| LTUBE17126                      | TUB-HMR 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,50 kg         | 11,05 kg          |
| LTUBE17127                      | TUB-HMR 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,20 kg        | 11,90 kg          |
| LTUBE17128                      | TUB-HMR 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,95 kg        | 12,75 kg          |
| LTUBE17129                      | TUB-HMR 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,70 kg        | 13,60 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                   |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |



**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-H BOL**

see page 125

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                     |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME        | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE17031                      | TUB-H BOL 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    | piece | 10,50 kg        | 12,25 kg          |
| LTUBE17018                      | TUB-H BOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,85 kg        | 13,75 kg          |
| LTUBE17032                      | TUB-H BOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 13,15 kg        | 15,30 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                     |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE H**

see page 127

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-<br>NUMBER              | ARTICLE-NAME           | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE96006                      | TUB-LINE HQ4 800       | 1 piece   | carton    | 850 x 810 x 60 mm                     | piece | 5,40 kg         | 6,15 kg           |
| LTUBE96001                      | TUB-LINE HQ4 900       |           |           | 950 x 910 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,80 kg         | 7,80 kg           |
| LTUBE96003                      | TUB-LINE HQ4 1000      |           |           | 1050 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 8,40 kg         | 9,60 kg           |
| LTUBE96007                      | TUB-LINE HQ4 1100      |           |           | 1150 x 1110 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,20 kg        | 11,60 kg          |
| LTUBE96004                      | TUB-LINE HQ4 1200      |           |           | 1250 x 1210 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,10 kg        | 13,80 kg          |
| LTUBE96008                      | TUB-LINE HR4 900/800   |           |           | 950 x 810 x 60 mm                     |       | 6,05 kg         | 6,95 kg           |
| LTUBE96009                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1000/800  |           |           | 1050 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 6,75 kg         | 7,70 kg           |
| LTUBE96010                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/800  |           |           | 1150 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,40 kg         | 8,45 kg           |
| LTUBE96011                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/800  |           |           | 1250 x 810 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,10 kg         | 9,20 kg           |
| LTUBE96012                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1000/900  |           |           | 1050 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 7,60 kg         | 8,65 kg           |
| LTUBE96013                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/900  |           |           | 1150 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 8,30 kg         | 9,50 kg           |
| LTUBE96002                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/900  |           |           | 1250 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,05 kg         | 10,35 kg          |
| LTUBE96014                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1300/900  |           |           | 1350 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 9,80 kg         | 11,25 kg          |
| LTUBE96005                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1400/900  |           |           | 1450 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 10,60 kg        | 12,10 kg          |
| LTUBE96015                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1500/900  |           |           | 1550 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 11,35 kg        | 12,95 kg          |
| LTUBE96016                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1600/900  |           |           | 1650 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 12,10 kg        | 13,80 kg          |
| LTUBE96017                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1100/1000 |           |           | 1150 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 9,25 kg         | 10,60 kg          |
| LTUBE96018                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1200/1000 |           |           | 1250 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,10 kg        | 11,50 kg          |
| LTUBE96019                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1300/1000 |           |           | 1350 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 10,90 kg        | 12,45 kg          |
| LTUBE96020                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1400/1000 |           |           | 1450 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 11,75 kg        | 13,45 kg          |
| LTUBE96021                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1500/1000 |           |           | 1550 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 12,60 kg        | 14,40 kg          |
| LTUBE96022                      | TUB-LINE HR4 1600/1000 |           |           | 1650 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 13,45 kg        | 15,35 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                        |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE H BOL**

see page 129

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING            |                          |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER                  | ARTICLE-NAME             | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>CARTON |
| LTUBE97102                      | TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/800  | 1 piece   | carton    | 1850 x 810 x 60 mm                    | piece | 12,10 kg        | 13,80 kg          |
| LTUBE97101                      | TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/900  |           |           | 1850 x 910 x 60 mm                    |       | 13,60 kg        | 15,55 kg          |
| LTUBE97103                      | TUB-LINE H BOL 1800/1000 |           |           | 1850 x 1010 x 60 mm                   |       | 15,15 kg        | 17,30 kg          |
| COLLECTIVE PACKAGING ON REQUEST |                          |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                   |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB combinable floor drain systems**

see page 130/131

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING |              |           |           |                                       |      |                 |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER       | ARTICLE-NAME | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT |
| LTUBE1102            | TUB-BA-S     | 1 set     | bag       | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    | set  | 0,55 kg         |
| LTUBE1103            | TUB-BA-S 100 |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,30 kg         |
| LTUBE1101            | TUB-BA-W     |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,35 kg         |
| LTUBE1100            | TUB-RA-S     |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,25 kg         |
| LTUBE1104            | TUB-RA-DA    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,60 kg         |
| LTUBE1105            | TUB-RA-DC    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,60 kg         |
| LTUBE1106            | TUB-RA-DM    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,45 kg         |
| LTUBE1107            | TUB-RA-DL    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,55 kg         |
| LTUBE1108            | TUB-RA-DV    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,35 kg         |
| LTUBE1110            | TUB-RA-DS    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,50 kg         |
| LTUBE1109            | TUB-RA-DF    |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,25 kg         |
| LTUBE1001            | TUB-RA-A     |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,35 kg         |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB complete floor drain systems**

see page 132

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING |               |           |           |                                       |      |                 |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER       | ARTICLE-NAME  | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT |
| LTUBE1180            | TUB-BAS-S     | 1 set     | bag       | 485 x 275 x 160 mm                    | set  | 0,85 kg         |
| LTUBE1193            | TUB-BAS-S 100 |           |           | 485 x 275 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,55 kg         |
| LTUBE1184            | TUB-BAW-S     |           |           | 485 x 275 x 160 mm                    |      | 0,65 kg         |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB floor drain systems accessories**

see page 133

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING |                     |           |           |                                       |       |                 |                      |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER       | ARTICLE-NAME        | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>PACKAGING |
| LTUBE1188            | TUB-BAZ STOP        | 1 piece   | bag       | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     | piece | 0,05 kg         | 0,05 kg              |
| LTUBE1189            | TUB-BAZ HS          |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,02 kg         | 0,02 kg              |
| LTUBE1200            | TUB-BAZ DN 50/40    |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         | 0,05 kg              |
| LTUBE1190            | TUB-BAZ BST         |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,06 kg         | 0,06 kg              |
| LTUBE1192            | TUB-BAZ HTK         |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         | 0,05 kg              |
| LTUBE1197            | TUB-BAS-S FIRE STOP | 1 set     | carton    | 485 x 275 x 160 mm                    | set   | 1,20 kg         | 1,20 kg              |
| LTUBE1198            | TUB-BAZ DGD         | 1 piece   |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    | piece | 0,40 kg         | 0,40 kg              |
| LTUBE1191.6          | TUB-TSM 6           |           | —         | —                                     |       | 3,20 kg         | 3,20 kg              |
| LTUBE1191.12         | TUB-TSM 12          |           | —         | —                                     |       | 4,70 kg         | 4,70 kg              |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-LINE floor drain systems/accessories**

see page 135

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING |                         |           |           |                                       |       |                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER       | ARTICLE-NAME            | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT  | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT |
| LTUBE1113            | TUB-LINE BA-S           | 1 piece   | bag       | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    | piece | 0,40 kg         |
| LTUBE1112.22         | TUB-LINE BA-W 22        |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |       | 0,25 kg         |
| LTUBE1112.50         | TUB-LINE BA-W 50        |           |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    |       | 0,25 kg         |
| LTUBE1115.50         | TUB-LINE BA-GV 50       |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         |
| LTUBE1288            | TUB-LINE BAZ STOP       |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         |
| LTUBE1114            | TUB-LINE BAZ HS         |           |           | 20 x 255 x 160 mm                     |       | 0,02 kg         |
| LTUBE1200            | TUB-BAZ DN 50/40        |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         |
| LTUBE1190            | TUB-BAZ BST             |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,06 kg         |
| LTUBE1192            | TUB-BAZ HTK             |           |           | 245 x 190 x 75 mm                     |       | 0,05 kg         |
| LTUBE1289            | TUB-LINE BA-S FIRE STOP | 1 set     |           | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    | set   | 1,20 kg         |
| LTUBE1198            | TUB-BAZ DGD             | 1 piece   | carton    | 305 x 205 x 160 mm                    | piece | 0,40 kg         |
| LTUBE1191.6          | TUB-TSM 6               |           | —         | —                                     |       | 3,20 kg         |
| LTUBE1191.12         | TUB-TSM 12              |           | —         | —                                     |       | 4,70 kg         |

**LUX ELEMENTS®-TUB-KIT**

see page 137

| INDIVIDUAL PACKAGING |                |           |           |                                       |      |                 |                      |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|-----------------|----------------------|
| ARTICLE-NUMBER       | ARTICLE-NAME   | CONTAINER | PACKAGING | DIMENSIONS<br>LENGTH x WIDTH x HEIGHT | UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>UNIT | WEIGHT/<br>PACKAGING |
| LTUBE1090            | TUB-KIT UNI    | 1 kit     | pail      | height 240 mm; Ø 280 mm               | kit  | 10,00 kg        | 10,00 kg             |
| LTUBE1098            | TUB-KIT UNI GK |           |           | 400 x 310 x 350 mm                    |      | 19,60 kg        | 19,60 kg             |
| LTUBE1099            | TUB-KIT UNI GG |           |           | 400 x 310 x 350 mm                    |      | 29,62 kg        | 29,62 kg             |

## Data protection information for business partners

Revised August 2018

### Our handling of your data and your rights

Information according to articles 13, 14 and 21 of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)

In accordance with the EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) valid from 25 May 2018, we wish to take the opportunity with this data protection information to inform you, our business partners, about how we process your personal data and about your rights. This information will be updated whenever necessary and published on [www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com), where you will also find our data protection information for visitors to our website.

### 1. Who is responsible for the data processing and who is the Data Protection Officer?

Responsible is: LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG  
An der Schusterinsel 7  
D - 51379 Leverkusen  
Tel.: +49 (0) 21 71 / 72 12-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 21 71 / 72 12-40  
E-Mail: [info@luxelements.de](mailto:info@luxelements.de)

Our Data Protection Officer Julia Lux can be contacted at the above address or by e-mail to [datenschutz@luxelements.de](mailto:datenschutz@luxelements.de). The contact data are also available online at:

<https://www.luxelements.com/lux/impressum.htm#datenschutz>

### 2. What sources and data are used?

LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG processes data that it obtains from the business relationship with you, for example in the context of the handling of customer contracts, personnel and supplier administration, and attendance to commercial agents and prospective customers.

Specifically, the following data in particular are processed:

- identifying data (e.g. name, address and contact data of the business partner, bank account details)
- information on the risk profile of the business partner, including creditworthiness and financial solvency as well as information in accordance with the suitability declaration
- data connected with the execution of the specific order
- tax-relevant data
- contract data for other correspondence (e.g. correspondence with you)
- advertising and sales data (e.g. products and services that are potentially of interest to you)

### 3. What is the purpose of the processing of my data and what is the legal basis for this?

LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG processes your data on the following legal basis and for the purposes listed below:

#### 3.1 For the fulfilment of contractual obligations (Article 6, section 1 b) GDPR)

Your data are processed in order to execute our contracts with you, i.e. for example for the carrying out of the service ordered. The purposes of the data processing depend in detail on the specific service and the contract documents.

#### 3.2 In the context of the weighing of interests (Article 6, section 1 f) GDPR)

In addition, your data may be used on the basis of a weighing of interests to protect our justified interests or those of third parties. This takes place for the following purposes:

- general business management and the further development of services, systems and products
- fulfilment of internal requirements and the requirements of our affiliated companies, insurance, checking or administration purposes

- guaranteeing IT security and IT operation
- advertising, market and opinion research
- assertion of legal claims and defence in legal disputes
- prevention and solving of crimes as well as risk management and prevention of fraud

The interest of LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG in the respective processing arises from the respective purposes and is otherwise of a business nature (efficient fulfilment of tasks, sales, avoidance of legal risks).

If the specific purpose allows, LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG processes your data in pseudonymised or anonymised form.

#### 3.3. On the basis of your consent (Article 6, section 1 a) GDPR)

If you have given your consent to the processing of personal data, the respective consent is the legal basis for the processing mentioned there.

In addition, you may have consented to being contacted by e-mail or telephone for advertising purposes.

You can revoke your consent at any time with effect for the future.

This also applies to declarations of consent that you have made to LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG before the coming into force of the GDPR, i.e. before 25 May 2018. The revocation applies only to future processing.

#### 3.4. On account of legal regulations (Article 6, section 1 c) GDPR)

LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG is subject to various legal obligations, i.e. legal requirements (e.g. technical checking regulations, industrial health and safety regulations, money laundering laws, tax laws).

The purposes of processing include the checking of identity and age, the prevention of fraud and money laundering, accounting, the evaluation and control of risks (including the creation of a risk profile for business partners, as well as the checking of creditworthiness and the fulfilment of checking and reporting obligations under tax laws).

### 4. Who receives my data?

LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG passes on your data only in compliance with the GDPR and the BDSG (German Federal Data Protection Act). Within LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG, your data is received by those bodies that require it in order to fulfil the contractual and legal obligations or to fulfil their respective tasks (e.g. Sales, Marketing and Accounts).

In addition, the following bodies may receive your data:

- processors (Art. 28 GDPR) employed by us, in particular in the fields of IT services, logistics, disposal and printing services, who process your data for us according to our instructions
- public bodies and institutions where there is a legal or official obligation
- our respective employees, advisers, representatives, proxies, accountants, service providers
- other bodies for whom you have given us your consent to be given your data

### 5. How long will my data be stored?

We delete your personal data as soon as it is no longer required for the aforementioned purposes. After the termination of the business relationship your personal data will be stored if we are legally obligated to do so. This arises from legal verification and archiving obligations, which are governed among others by the German Commercial Code and Fiscal Code. Accordingly, storage periods may be up to ten years. In addition, it may be the case that personal data is stored for the period during which claims may be asserted against us (legal statute of limitations of three or up to thirty years).

### 6. Are data transmitted to a third-party country or an international organisation?

Your data are transmitted to states outside of the European Economic Area – EEA (third countries) only if this is necessary for the execution of your orders or is legally prescribed or if you have given your consent thereto.

### 7. What other data protection rights do I have?

Under the respective legal conditions, you have the right to information (Article 15 GDPR), to correction (Article 16 GDPR), to deletion (Article 17 GDPR), to restriction of the processing (Article 18 GDPR) and to data transferability (Article 20 GDPR).

In addition, you have the right to complain to a data protection supervisory authority (Article 77 GDPR).

You can assert these rights centrally against LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG.

The responsible supervisory authority is the State Officer for Data Protection and Freedom of Information for North Rhine-Westphalia:

Landesbeauftragte für Datenschutz und Informationsfreiheit

Nordrhein-Westfalen

Postfach 20 04 44

D - 40102 Düsseldorf

Tel.: +49 (0) 211 / 3 84 24-0

Fax: +49 (0) 211 / 3 84 24-10

E-Mail: [poststelle@ldi.nrw.de](mailto:poststelle@ldi.nrw.de)

### Right of objection

**You have the right to object to the processing of your personal data for the purposes of direct advertising without giving reasons. If we process your data for the protection of justified interests, you can object to this processing for reasons arising from your particular situation. We will then no longer process your personal data unless we can prove that there are compelling reasons worthy of protection for the processing that outweigh your interests, rights and freedoms or that the processing serves the assertion or exercising of, or defence against legal claims.**

### 8. What data protection rights can I assert as the person affected?

Within the framework of our business relationship you need only provide such personal data as are necessary for the establishment, conduction and termination of a business relationship or to whose acquisition we are legally obligated.

## General terms and conditions LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG

Released December 2017

### I) General

1. LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG (the Seller) accepts and executes all orders exclusively based on the following terms and conditions.
2. The Buyer accepts these terms and conditions by placing his order. Conflicting purchase terms of the Buyer shall only be binding if accepted by the Seller in writing.
3. Ancillary verbal agreements including discounts, bonuses and dispositions shall only be valid if confirmed in writing by the Seller.

### II) Terms of delivery

1. Deliveries are made at the Seller's discretion from the Leverkusen plant or from the Seller's warehouse. Deliveries are at the Buyer's risk if the Buyer is a Merchant and in any case to the account of the Buyer.
2. If the Buyer does not accept the goods at the agreed time, the Seller shall be entitled to withdraw from the delivery contract after setting a one-week acceptance period. The provisions of the German Civil Code (BGB) regarding default of acceptance shall remain unaffected.
3. If, at the request of the Buyer, the Seller takes back any goods as a gesture of goodwill, the Buyer shall bear the return freight. For the processing and handling of the goods, 15 percent of the goods' net value shall be deducted from the credit note to be issued by the Seller. Only goods from the currently valid product range can be returned, with the exception of construction chemical products and custom-made products.

### III) Delayed delivery

1. All sales are subject to the timely supply to us by our sub-suppliers. This does not apply if the Seller is responsible for the delay.
  2. In case of force majeure, in particular labour disputes, official intervention and operational breakdowns for which the seller is not responsible, the delivery period shall be extended by the duration of the disruption provided that it does not take an unreasonably long time. In case of delays beyond this time, the parties shall mutually agree whether to adhere to or cancel the contract. The Buyer shall not be entitled to claim damages in this regard.
  3. In the event of delay of the Seller, the Buyer shall grant a period of grace of 10 days unless a firm deal has been agreed upon. This grace period can be set in writing earliest after the expiry of the delivery period.
- In the event of delayed delivery, claims for damages due to default shall be excluded in cases of ordinary negligence, if the Buyer is a Merchant, and it is not a firm deal. In any event, in the case of slight negligence, the liability for damages shall be limited to the foreseeable losses.

### IV) Warranty

1. The warranty period shall be one year if the Buyer is a Merchant. The Seller will meet its warranty obligation by means of replacement.
2. The Seller shall not be liable for any consequential loss or damages. This shall not apply for consequential damages arising from injury of life, body or health; or which can be attributed to gross negligence, intent or breach of a substantial contract obligation (cardinal obligation); or in case of damages resulting from a failure to achieve warranted characteristics, quality or durability guarantees. If the Seller is liable for consequential damages and the Buyer is a Merchant, the liability of the Seller shall be limited to the foreseeable losses if the damage arises from the negligent breach of a substantial contract obligation (cardinal obligation).
3. If goods such as joint sealing materials are sold as per sample, the guarantee is limited to the professional compliance with the sample.
4. The information provided in the Seller's datasheets is based on the state of knowledge at the time when the datasheets were issued. They are solely intended to describe the products with view to safety requirements. They do not constitute any assurance of delivery specifications.
5. The instructions for use issued by the Seller should be considered a general guide only. Given the diversity of uses of each product and

taking into account the specific application situation, the Buyer shall be responsible to conduct its own trials.

6. Buyers intending to resell the goods received from the Seller take the sole responsibility for the correct packing, classification and marking of hazardous substances, see art. 15 GefStoffV (German Ordinance on Hazardous Substances). In particular the Buyer shall not be entitled to any claims if the packing, classification or marking provided by the Seller does no longer comply with the current regulations as a result of legal changes made after the delivery of the goods. The Seller explicitly does not assume any obligation to provide information on such legal changes.
7. The same (6) shall apply if goods of the Seller are packed using packing material of the Buyer. In this case the Buyer takes the entire responsibility for the packing and marking. As regards insufficient packing and/or marking, the Buyer shall indemnify the Seller from all third party claims.

7. The same (6) shall apply if goods of the Seller are packed using packing material of the Buyer. In this case the Buyer takes the entire responsibility for the packing and marking. As regards insufficient packing and/or marking, the Buyer shall indemnify the Seller from all third party claims.

### V) Terms of payment

1. The invoice is issued on the day of despatch or availability of the goods after receipt of the delivery note. Unless otherwise agreed, the price shall be calculated based on the prices in effect on the day of delivery.
2. Invoices shall be payable within 14 days of the invoice date after deducting a discount of 2 percent or within 30 days net.
3. The offsetting against counter-claims shall not be permitted unless the Buyer's claims are undisputed or have been determined as legally binding.
4. A significant deterioration of the Buyer's financial situation shall entitle the Seller, with no prejudice to any other rights, to execute the remaining orders on a delivery against payment basis. Under the same preconditions, the Seller's claims for payment from previous deliveries shall become due for immediate payment.
5. Merchants shall be entitled to the right of retention arising from alleged deficiencies of the goods only if the deficiencies of the goods are undisputed or have been determined as legally binding. In all other instances, the Buyer may demonstrate the deficiency of the goods supplied through a professional opinion which is not arbitration opinion and which has been provided by a publicly appointed and sworn expert whereupon the Seller remains free to raise objections to this opinion.

### VI) Retention of title

1. The Seller shall retain title to the delivery items until complete payment of the purchase price. If the Buyer is a Merchant, the Seller shall in addition retain title to the delivery item until all its claims against the Buyer arising out of the entire business relationship have been settled.
2. In the event the goods supplied are processed or combined with other material, the Seller shall become co-owner of the new manufactured items in the ratio the value of goods subject to retention of title bears to the value of the new items so resulting from the production process. The time of such processing decides upon the value of the goods subject to retention of title as well as the value of processing. During the processing, the Buyer shall act on behalf of the Seller without, however, acquiring any entitlement against the Seller as a result of the processing. The Buyer is obliged to store the goods subject to retention of title carefully on behalf of the Seller. If the Seller does not obtain co-ownership of the combination of several items, the Buyer shall already transfer a co-ownership share in accordance with the provisions of section 6 no. 2 sentences 1 and 2. The required declarations of intent are already being executed.
3. Where the new product is resold by the Buyer, the Buyer's claim to the purchase price shall, by way of security, take the place of the product in accordance with the provisions of section 6 no. 2 sentences 1 and 2. The Buyer shall assign the claims to the purchase price on a pro-rata basis to the Seller who hereby accepts the assignment.
4. If the Buyer re-sells the unprocessed goods, the Buyer shall hereby

assign all claims, including any ancillary rights, to the Seller up to the amount of his claims. The Seller hereby accepts the assignment.

5. The amounts collected are to be transferred to a separate account for the benefit of the Seller.
6. If the value of the securities exceeds the Seller's claims by more than 10 percent, the Seller shall, at the request of the Buyer, release the exceeding amount of the securities to the Buyer.
7. The Buyer shall inform the Seller immediately in writing if an attachment is enforced upon the goods subject to retention of title or upon goods in the co-ownership of the Seller or upon claims transferred to the Seller by way of an advance assignment. The Buyer must inform the enforcement authority and the judgment creditor without delay that the goods are subject to retention of title or co-owned by the Seller or the fact that the claim has been assigned to the Seller.

### VII) Place of performance and jurisdiction

1. Place of performance for all goods and services arising from this supply contract is the domicile of the Seller's commercial establishment.
2. For Merchants, the place of jurisdiction for all obligations of the parties (including actions on bills of exchange or cheques) is Leverkusen.

### VIII) Applicable law

The purchase contract shall be subject to German law to the exclusion of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 11 April 1980.

### IX) Final provisions

The invalidity of one or more provisions of these terms and conditions shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions.

**LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co.KG,**  
**An der Schusterinsel 7, D-51379 Leverkusen,**  
**Tel.: +49 (0)2171-7212-0, Fax: +49 (0)2171-7212-30**





**D LUX ELEMENTS GmbH & Co. KG**  
 An der Schusterinsel 7 · D - 51379 Leverkusen-Opladen  
 Tel. +49 (0) 21 71/72 12-0  
[info@luxelements.de](mailto:info@luxelements.de)

**F LUX ELEMENTS S.A.S**  
 ZI-31, rue d'Ensisheim · F - 68190 Ungersheim  
 Tél. +33 (0) 3 89 83 69 79  
[info@luxelements.fr](mailto:info@luxelements.fr)



[www.luxelements.com](http://www.luxelements.com)